



Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Suzanne Larochelle

Négociateur principal

Senior Negotiator

Négociation et mise en œuvre  
des ententes

Agreements Negotiation and  
Implementation

Canada

*Bozour  
Nathalie*

*Tel que  
demandé  
Suzanne*

# Suzanne Larochelle

Complexe Jacques-Cartier  
3ième étage  
320, rue St-Joseph Est  
Bureau 400  
Québec QC G1K 9J2  
Tél. : (418) 951-3511  
Fax : (418) 648-5086

Complexe Jacques-Cartier  
3rd Floor  
320 St-Joseph Street East  
Suite 400  
Québec QC G1K 9J2  
Tel. : (418) 951-3511  
Fax : (418) 648-5086

E-MAIL : [larochelles@ainc-inac.gc.ca](mailto:larochelles@ainc-inac.gc.ca)

JAMES BAY AND  
NORTHERN QUEBEC  
AGREEMENT  
IMPLEMENTATION REVIEW

February 1982

The Minister of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

# JAMES BAY AND NORTHERN QUEBEC AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REVIEW

February 1982



Published under the authority of the  
Hon. John C. Munro, P.C., M.P.,  
Minister of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development,  
Ottawa, 1982.  
QS-3234-000-EE-A1  
Catalogue No. R32-60/1982E  
ISBN 0-662-12096-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.	BACKGROUND.....	1
3.	GENERAL OVERVIEW OF THE AGREEMENT	4
	3.1 Provisions of the Agreement.....	4
	3.2 The Process of Negotiation.....	6
	3.3 Agreement Implementation.....	7
4.	FACTORS RELATING TO THE SPECIFIC GRIEVANCES	9
	4.1 Wording and Interpretation of the Agreement .....	9
	4.2 The Dynamic Nature of the Agreement .....	13
	4.3 Perception of Agreement Benefits .....	13
	4.4 Expectations Arising out of the Agreement .....	14
	4.5 Federal Budgetary Restraint.....	15
5.	SPECIFIC GRIEVANCES	15
	5.1 Federal Programs, Services and Benefits .....	15
	5.2 "Special" program, services and benefits .....	25
	5.2.1 Housing & Infrastructure.....	25
	5.2.2 Cree Health Services.....	47
	5.2.3 Economic Development.....	57
	5.2.4 CORE Funding.....	67
	5.2.5 Airstrips.....	75
	5.2.6 Administration of Justice.....	77
	5.2.7 Port Burwell.....	79
	5.2.8 Education.....	83
	5.3 Implementation Costs and Coordination	84
	5.3.1 Compensation Funds.....	84
	5.3.2 Implementation Process.....	91
	5.4 Other Issues .....	101
6.	CONCLUSION.....	102
	APPENDIX 1.....	104

Expenditures of the Government of Canada in the James  
Bay and Northern Quebec Territory 1975-1976 -- 1980-1981

1.	Preliminary notes.....	105
2.	Table 1: Total Expenditures: Summary.....	106
3.	Table 2: Total Expenditures: Details.....	107
4.	Table 3: Expenditures: Health and Welfare Canada..	111
5.	Table 4: Expenditures: Environment Canada.....	113
6.	Table 5: Expenditures: Transport Canada.....	115
7.	Table 6: Expenditures: Indian and Northern Affairs	116
8.	Table 7: Expenditures: Compensation Funds.....	126

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Grand Council of the Crees (of Quebec) ("the Crees") and the Makivik Corporation ("the Inuit"), which represent respectively the Cree and Inuit signatories to the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement ("the Agreement") have over the past two years made various public statements alleging that Canada and Quebec have not fulfilled their legal and moral responsibilities with respect to the implementation of the Agreement and the James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act.

The Crees and Inuit allege that as a result of the failure by Canada and Quebec to live up to their obligations under the Agreement the native people of James Bay and Northern Quebec have not enjoyed the degree of social, economic and material progress which they felt would be the natural outcome of the Agreement. The purpose of this paper is to report on the findings of a review made into Canada's performance in implementing its obligations pursuant to the Agreement.

Cabinet will be considering recommendations, based on the findings outlined in this Report, aimed at ensuring that Canada fulfills, in spirit and letter, all the obligations it assumed pursuant to, and in conjunction with, the Agreement.

## 2. BACKGROUND

On March 26, 1981 the Crees and Inuit appeared before the House of Commons Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development. For over eight hours the Standing Committee heard briefs from the native parties and questioned them concerning their grievances. The chief representative of the Inuit was Mr. Charlie Watt, President of Makivik Corporation and the Crees were represented by Grand Chief Billy Diamond of the Grand Council of the Crees (of Quebec).

As a result of the hearings the Standing Committee took the extraordinary step of drafting a special Statement to the Ministers of Indian Affairs and National Health and Welfare in which they endorsed the claim of the native parties that Canada and Quebec had failed to implement major provisions of the Agreement. The Statement was presented by representatives of the Standing Committee to the Honourable John C. Munro, Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, on March 31, 1981.

In response to the representations made by the Crees and Inuit Mr. Munro announced in the House of Commons the same day that he had discussed the matter with the Honourable Jean Chretien, Minister of Justice and Minister of State for Social Development, and that they had agreed to conduct a joint review of the implementation of the Agreement.

The general terms of reference for the review were:

- a) to determine if Canada has fulfilled, in spirit and letter the obligations which it assumed pursuant to the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement (as amended), the James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act (1977, 25-26 Elizabeth II, C.32), the November 15, 1974 Federal letters of undertaking, the follow-up Federal letters of November 11, 1975, and all other relevant statutes, agreements and undertakings;
- b) to review Canada's performance in implementing its obligations under the Agreement with regard both to the implementation of specific responsibilities and the management and coordination of Canada's overall implementation responsibilities;
- c) to make recommendations, as necessary, for actions to remedy any shortcomings in the implementation of specific obligations as well as the overall implementation process.

This Report contains findings in respect of points a) and b). Point c) will be the subject of a Memorandum to Cabinet which will be based on the findings outlined below. The Report does not deal with the responsibilities or actions of the Crees, the Inuit, Quebec or the other parties, except insofar as they relate to Canada's performance.

One of the primary objectives of the review process is to lay the groundwork of understanding necessary to allow the Agreement to evolve and develop as it was intended. Problems of implementation and differences of opinion will continue but, with the proper understanding of the nature of the Agreement, positive attitudes on behalf of all parties, and concentration of efforts to resolve problems in discussions among the parties rather than in confrontation, it will be possible to solve these problems with much less acrimony.

The review focused on the specific allegations raised by the native parties in their presentations to the Standing Committee as well as in direct representations to the



Minister of Indian Affairs and the Minister of National Health and Welfare. Consideration was also given to testimony given by the Crees before a meeting of the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare & Social Affairs which was held on May 19, 1981. Specific allegations made with regard to responsibilities falling within Quebec's jurisdiction were not examined except insofar as these relate to certain matters of joint jurisdiction and the overall coordination of the implementation process.

The review was conducted by a team consisting of officials in the Corporate Policy Group and the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) and from the Department of Justice. The review involved: a detailed study of the Cree and Inuit briefs; a review of DIAND files and those of other relevant Departments; interviews with individuals involved in the negotiation and implementation of the Agreement; a review of relevant Department of Justice opinions; and extensive discussions with Cree and Inuit representatives.

In conjunction with the review Mr. Munro, his Parliamentary Secretary, Mr. Ray Chenier M.P., and senior DIAND officials, including Mr. Paul M. Tellier, Deputy Minister, visited several of the Cree and Inuit communities to see the problems of the Cree and Inuit first hand and to discuss possible solutions.

The major Federal responsibility for implementing the Agreement rests with DIAND but there are several other Departments which have or have had specific responsibilities pursuant to the Agreement, including: National Health and Welfare (NHEW), Transport Canada (TC), and the Canadian Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC), and Environment Canada. Federal Departments with responsibilities pursuant to the Agreement participated in the review by reviewing their specific areas of responsibility and their conclusions are reflected in this Report.

In mid August and December the Crees and Inuit were given draft copies of this Report. During the fall and winter DIAND officials met with representatives of the native parties to discuss their comments on the Report as well as identify possible solutions to the problems. Approximately twenty-five meetings were held with the Crees and Inuit and their advisors. The draft Report was revised, taking into account the comments of the native parties.

Copies of the draft Report were also given to representatives of the Federal Departments noted above and various officers of DIAND. Comments received on the draft Report were incorporated in the final version when appropriate.

As will be noted in the Report, the James Bay Crees have launched legal proceedings against both Canada and Quebec regarding the implementation of Section 14 of the Agreement, which deals with the Cree health services regime, and other related matters. It should be clearly understood that the review was conducted without prejudice to those proceedings and that this condition was understood and accepted by the Crees and their legal counsel when they undertook to enter into discussions on the findings of the review as set out in this Report.

### 3. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF THE AGREEMENT

#### 3.1 Provisions of the Agreement

The James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement is Canada's first, and to this date only, major modern land claim settlement which has been finalized. The Agreement is an extremely complex document, which details a unique scheme for the social, cultural, economic and environmental management and development of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Territory (the Territory). The Agreement provides for several dozen committees, municipal corporations, authorities, boards, and other legal entities through which it was intended the native people would gain meaningful control over their affairs.

From the perspective of the native parties the main aim of the Agreement was to give them the means through which they could ensure their cultural vitality and preserve their traditional way of life while taking advantage of the economic opportunities and benefits arising out of the development of Quebec's northern territories.

The Agreement, signed November 11, 1975, is between the Government of Québec, the Société d'énergie de la Baie James, the Société de développement de la Baie James, the Commission hydroélectrique de Québec (Hydro-Québec) and the Northern Québec Inuit Association, the Grand Council of the Crees (of Québec) and the Government of Canada. The Agreement provides the native parties with: specified land rights; hunting, fishing and trapping rights; hydro development project

modifications and remedial measures; future development and environmental considerations; provision for local and regional government authority; establishment of native controlled health and education authorities; measures relating to policing and administration of justice; continuing federal and provincial benefits; and native development and economic measures.

Cash compensation of approximately \$232.5 million divided proportionally between the Crees and Inuit and paid out over a maximum period of 21 years is provided for in the Agreement. Canada's share of the compensation payments is \$32.75 million.

In consideration of the rights and benefits set out in the Agreement the native parties agreed to "...cede, release, surrender and convey all their Native claims, rights, titles and interests..." (Section 2.1) to the 400,000 square mile Territory.

The Agreement, which was necessary to permit Quebec to construct the James Bay Hydro Electric Development Project, resulted in approximately 4,386 Inuit and 6,650 Cree people, living in 15 Inuit and 8 Cree communities, being registered as beneficiaries entitled to all the rights and benefits provided in the Agreement. The Agreement was approved, given effect and declared valid by the Parliament of Canada and the National Assembly of Quebec. The ratifying Federal legislation, the James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act, was passed by the House of Commons, after lengthy debate and negotiation, on May 4, 1977 and proclaimed on October 31, 1977.

In conjunction with the signing of the James Bay Agreement in Principle on November 15, 1974, letters of undertaking signed, on behalf of Canada, by the then Minister of Indian Affairs, the Honourable Judd Buchanan, were delivered to the Cree and Inuit leaders. These letters of undertaking set out agreements reached between Canada and the native parties with regard to matters, such as airstrip construction, which, although relating to the Agreement, were of primary concern only to Canada and the native parties. These letters are not part of the Agreement. They were, however, negotiated word by word by the negotiators for Canada and the native parties and they are a statement of the undertakings Canada agreed to carry out.



Mr. Buchanan also sent letters to the native leaders in conjunction with the signing of the Final Agreement on November 11, 1975. These letters were necessary, in the opinion of Federal negotiators, to clarify some of the matters raised in the 1974 letters in light of the negotiations which were carried on in the intervening year, and the provisions of the Final Agreement. The 1975 letters were not negotiated and represent only Canada's views rather than an understanding reached between Canada and the native parties.

### 3.2 The process of negotiation

The Agreement was negotiated under very severe time constraints resulting from the Quebec position that the Hydro-Electric Project had to go forward on an urgent basis, and from the resulting Cree position that they would resume their court action to stop the project if a final agreement was not reached within one year of the signing of the Agreement in Principle on November 15, 1974. The contentiousness of the issues and the opposing positions of the parties were such that some of the most important provisions of the Agreement were only finalized during almost non-stop negotiating sessions during the last two weeks preceding the signing of the Final Agreement on November 11, 1975.

The Agreement was negotiated on the basis of an Agreement in Principle which was signed on November 15, 1974. The Agreement in Principle was in effect an agreement to negotiate an operative agreement.

The pressure under which the Agreement was negotiated, the inherent complexity of its provisions, and the fact that negotiating is by its nature a process of compromise, resulted in a document with many provisions which are vague, ambiguous and open to widely varying interpretations. It was generally understood during the negotiations that the precise details of the various programs, rights and benefits would be worked out over a lengthy process of implementation which would be carried out through the various entities established pursuant to the Agreement and through ongoing discussions involving all parties to the Agreement.

In considering Canada's role in the negotiation and implementation of the Agreement, it is important to keep in proper perspective the role that Canada had in

the settlement of the Cree and Inuit land claim. Under the terms of the Quebec Boundaries Extension Act (1912, 2 George V. C45), the Government of Quebec was given primary responsibility for settling the question of aboriginal title in its new northern territories. Quebec took no action to fulfill this responsibility until it was forced to begin negotiations as a result of the 1973 legal proceedings launched by the Crees and Inuit. The native parties argued in court that the Quebec sponsored James Bay Hydro-Electric Project be halted because the land on which it was being constructed belonged to the Crees and Inuit by virtue of their aboriginal occupation of it. Canada had partial responsibility for compensating the natives for the extinguishment of title, as is reflected in Canada's contribution to the compensation payments. Canada also had the exclusive constitutional authority to pass legislation extinguishing native rights, title and interests. The Federal Government's main involvement however resulted from its historic and constitutional "special responsibility" regarding "Indians and lands reserved for Indians" pursuant to which essential services and programs had been provided to the native people of James Bay and Northern Quebec for many years.

Quebec made significant political and economic gains as a result of the Agreement. The Agreement enabled Quebec to proceed with a multi-billion dollar hydro development scheme which will have long lasting economic benefits. Canada's main purpose for participating in the negotiations was to fulfill its constitutional obligations respecting the Territory and its native inhabitants.

### 3.3 Agreement Implementation

All parties agree that, in several areas of the Agreement, implementation has taken place and the native people are enjoying the benefits which they negotiated. Both Quebec and Canada have passed or are actively considering legislation and regulations which recognize, protect, and enhance the various rights and benefits accruing under the Agreement. Compensation funds have, with one exception, been paid on schedule and the native corporations established to manage these funds are using them for the general benefit and welfare of the native people.

In the early years of the Agreement the process of implementation was relatively smooth. However, more recently, major disputes have arisen, culminating in the allegations made by the native parties before the Standing Committee and the subsequent decision to review Canada's role in implementing the Agreement.

This Report does not focus on the acknowledged areas of compliance with the terms of the Agreement, but rather on the areas where the native parties contend there have been significant problems. The Crees and Inuit have indicated that they still believe in the basic soundness of the Agreement. In their judgement the current difficulties are a result of the failure of Canada and Quebec to properly fulfill their obligations. The Crees emphasized this point in their brief to the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs.

"While the Agreement was and is a good agreement in its terms, the implementation of important parts of the Agreement has been a failure. Although it cannot be denied that other parts of the Agreement have been successfully implemented, the disputes and tensions caused by the parts which are not working are threatening the remainder of the Agreement." (Underlining in the original).

The Inuit maintain that the failure of Canada and Quebec to properly implement the Agreement stems from underlying negative attitudes, some of which they cite in their brief:

- "a) a prevailing distrust of Inuit intentions on any given point;
- b) residual negative feeling on the part of some government functionaries stemming from the negotiation process leading to the signing of the Agreement;
- c) the attitude that when the Agreement is silent on even the most minor of points, it was meant to be limitative of the native peoples' rights and that, in any event, the Crees and Inuit received too much; and
- d) the attitude that where obligations cannot be met within the framework of existing programs, no new programs will be created and funded."



In discussing their expectations of Canada, both native parties place particular emphasis on Canada's "special responsibility" for the Crees and Inuit which is specifically noted in the preamble to the James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act:

"Parliament and the Government of Canada recognize and affirm a special responsibility for the said Cree and Inuit".

The review team discovered several significant areas of implementation with regard to which there have been serious problems of implementation, unresolved disputes, and in some cases a failure to fully implement the Agreement in both its spirit and letter. These problems of implementing the Agreement cannot be attributed to any one party to the Agreement. The discussion below, however, focuses primarily on Canada's role in the implementation process.

4. FACTORS RELATING TO THE SPECIFIC GRIEVANCES

There are several general factors relating to the implementation of the Agreement which are important to note before examining the specific grievances raised by the Crees and Inuit.

4.1 Wording and Interpretation of the Agreement

In the opinion of Department of Justice officials, Canada has not committed any legal breaches of the Agreement.

While in our view Canada has not breached the Agreement as a matter of law, given Canada's special responsibilities for the Cree and the Inuit of Northern Quebec and the importance to them of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, the matter does not end there.

Indeed, many of the key obligations assumed by Canada are worded in such a way as to give Canada wide discretion in fulfilling them. The determination of when and how commitments are fulfilled and the level of funding are, in the context of the agreement, usually matters of public policy and not law. The fair test of Canada's performance can, therefore, not be solely as to whether the legal obligations have been met: this review focuses not only the letter of the Agreement but on its spirit as well.



A brief explanation of some of the problems concerning the language of the Agreement and the nature of the obligations assumed will be useful in understanding some of the difficulties that have arisen in the implementation process.

Many important provisions of the Agreement are not specific enough to commit Canada to specific levels of service or funding, or to commit the government to achieve goals by a defined date. Some of these provisions indicate that services and funding should be in line with those available to other Canadians, Inuit or Indians and that obligations should be achieved within the limits of funding authority approved by Parliament. These provisions are often difficult to interpret in terms of the monetary expenditure and/or the quality and quantity of services and/or capital goods required to fulfill them.

Where the letter of the Agreement is clear, Canada has met its commitments or is in the process of doing so. It is in areas where subjective factors, such as the "spirit" of the Agreement, are important that most problems have arisen.

This Report attempts to analyze these problems in general terms, without detailed analysis of precise dollar figures and without drawing any conclusions as to precisely what can and should be done to rectify problems. The reason is that problems in living up to the spirit of the Agreement, once identified as such, can only be solved by the parties acting together to realize that spirit. Discussions on details there must be, but they should be undertaken jointly by those parties concerned with the success of the Agreement.

The general problem of interpreting the Agreement is illustrated by the dilemma faced by the review team in trying to reach a consensus on the meaning of Sections 28.1.1 and 28.1.2, which outline preliminary provisions with respect to Section 28: Economic and Social Development - Crees, as they relate to several very crucial sections that follow. Similar preliminary provisions, regarding Inuit economic development, Sections 29.0.2 and 29.0.3 pose the same problem of interpretation.

The review team spent many hours with the native parties and their legal counsel, Department of Justice officials and knowledgeable DIAND officials trying to

interpret these sections as they are written in the Agreement. Most people involved in the negotiation of the wording felt strongly that they knew what it meant and that in their view the meaning was clear. Unfortunately, their interpretations varied. The key elements of this issue are discussed below.

Sections 28.1.1 and 28.1.2 read as follows:

28.1.1 "Programs, funding and technical assistance presently provided by Canada and Québec, and the obligations of the said governments with respect to such programs and funding shall continue to apply to the James Bay Crees on the same basis as to other Indians of Canada in the case of federal programs, and to other Indians in Québec in the case of provincial programs, subject to the criteria established from time to time for the application of such programs, and to general parliamentary approval of such programs and funding.

The foregoing terms, conditions, obligations and criteria will apply to all federal programs referred to in this Section."

28.1.2 "Subject to paragraph 28.1.1, Canada and Québec shall continue to assist and promote the efforts of the James Bay Crees and more specifically undertake, within the terms of such programs and services as are established and in operation from time to time, to assist the James Bay Crees in pursuing the objectives set forth herein in Sub-Sections 28.4 to 28.16.

Sections 28.4 to 28.16 referred to at the end of Section 28.1.2 set out provisions for a wide range of economic and social development initiatives such as: the establishment of Cree associations for Trapping, Outfitting, and Arts and Crafts; the provision of community services; Cree participation in employment and contracts; assistance to Cree entrepreneurs; and other similar provisions.

Sections 28.1.1 and 28.1.2 appear from a legal perspective to qualify the succeeding provisions of Section 28. Thus, according to one possible interpretation, although certain sections in 28 may appear to place specific and special obligations on

Canada, Canada's responsibility to carry out these special obligations is restricted by the extent to which these obligations can be fitted within the existing range of programs and services available to all Indians.

This interpretation is supported by the position of Canada's negotiators that "programs were not negotiable". The preliminary provisions of Section 28 were, according to the Federal negotiators, specifically included to protect the Crees by making it clear that they would, in general, continue to benefit from the usual programs available to status Indians, and to make it clear that all the provisions of Section 28 would have to be fitted within existing programs and services. According to this view, the specific provisions of Section 28 were included only at the insistence of the Crees, and in order to illustrate their intended new ventures and to reflect the very special circumstances that would apply in relation to certain new ventures.

The review team found difficulty in reconciling this interpretation with the specific provisions of Section 28. For example, Section 28.11.1 dealing with community services, appears, subject to certain caveats, to commit Canada to fund specific facilities:

- 28.11.1 "Subject to the extent of financial participation possible by Canada, Québec and the Cree communities and to the priorities actually agreed to by the interested parties at the time annual budgets are discussed and prepared, Quebec and Canada shall provide funding and technical assistance for:
- a) the construction or provision of a community centre in each Cree community;
  - b) essential sanitation services in each Cree community;
  - c) fire protection including the training of Crees, the purchase of equipment and, when necessary, the construction of facilities in each Cree community.

If this section is qualified by the preliminary provisions (28.1.1 and 28.1.2) it becomes very difficult to understand to what this section actually



entitles the Crees, particularly when one considers the preliminary clause limiting the obligation to the extent of possible funding. Government officials who were involved in the negotiations believe that it adds nothing to the Agreement.

On the basis of the research carried out by the review team it appears that in 1975, and since, there was and has been no "meeting of the minds" as to the meaning of these sections. Faced with the need to interpret the meaning of this section in practical terms the review team does not believe that it can simply be ignored. We have concluded that, although Sections like 28.11 may not contain precise legal commitments, they imply an intention by Canada to make its "best efforts" to assist in the accomplishment of the goals referred to in the Agreement.

#### 4.2 The Dynamic Nature of the Agreement

The Agreement provides for a detailed framework within which, through ongoing interaction, the native parties and the other signatories can work towards the full implementation of all the social, economic and political rights and benefits provided in the Agreement. At the time the Agreement was signed it was clearly understood that the achievement of many important aspects of the Agreement would have to be worked out through a long term process of implementation.

The Agreement was designed to allow for the evolution of Inuit and Cree self-government and to allow for the adaptation of specific rights, benefits, and institutions to changing conditions and circumstances. The Agreement was not intended to be a fixed and static legal document but rather a flexible agreement which would allow problems to be worked out through ongoing interaction. The fact that many important aspects of the Agreement were left subject to ongoing negotiation complicated the implementation and interpretation of the Agreement and contributed to some of the specific problems discussed below.

#### 4.3 Perception of Agreement Benefits

In reviewing the implementation of the Agreement, the review team became aware that some segments of the general public and the public service have concluded that the Crees and Inuit are now relatively well off



and, therefore, do not require the same access to government funds and assistance made available to other native groups in the country. This perception of the Agreement benefits is not accurate and is in contrary to the underlying spirit and intent of the Agreement. The Agreement was not designed to solve all the problems of the Crees and Inuit, nor was it intended that the payment of compensation funds would be used as an excuse for reducing programs and services to which the native parties were entitled. The Agreement was intended as a foundation, or a minimum statement, of the rights and benefits to be enjoyed by the native parties. It was not intended that the Agreement be interpreted as a limitation on their rights and benefits. It is important to note that the review team found no evidence of this attitude among officials of DIAND's Quebec Region, who have responsibility for implementing major sections of the Agreement.

It should also be kept in mind, when considering the cash compensation received by the native parties, that the approximate \$225 million due them will not be fully paid out until 1997. This extended payout period results in a considerable reduction in the real value of the compensation payments.

In 1977 the Federal Treasury Board estimated that after taking into account the impact of inflation and the real rate of social discount, which is a measure of the benefit of receiving a dollar today rather than at some later date, the real value of the compensation package, depending on the assumptions used, ranges between \$86.8 million and \$171.9 million in 1976 dollars. Thus, even if the most optimistic assumptions are used, the compensation funds will shrink in real terms by over 26% simply as a result of the prolonged payout period.

#### 4.4 Expectations Arising From the Agreement

In 1975 both the native parties and the governments had high expectations for the successful implementation of the Agreement. This mood of confidence is clearly evident from the press reports at the time of the Agreement signing.

While the expectations of the parties must be taken into account in looking for the spirit of the Agreement, in some instances high expectations on the part of one party or another may have tended to obscure the actual provisions of the Agreement. It appears

that some conflicts concerning implementation stem more from failed expectations than from actual breaches of obligations under the Agreement. In other instances, problems have arisen because parties to the Agreement, both native and governmental, have interpreted the Agreement to give them what they had been bargaining for rather than what was actually put into the Agreement through the normal process of compromise.

#### 4.5 Federal Budgetary Restraint

Federal budgetary restraint over the past several years has played a major role in delaying or limiting the achievement of goals which, in 1975, it was generally assumed could be quickly accomplished. In general, the funding currently available for native orientated programs is inadequate to meet proven needs. This situation has tended to slow down development in many Indian communities, including those coming under the Agreement.

### 5. SPECIFIC GRIEVANCES

In order to facilitate discussion of the specific grievances raised by the native parties, they are divided in the Report into four categories:

- a) problems relating to the provision of Federal programs, services, benefits and the overall pattern of Federal expenditures in the Territory (5.1);
- b) problems relating to the provision of "special" programs services and benefits, such as health services and social and economic development (5.2);
- c) problems relating to the overall implementation of the Agreement (5.3); and
- d) other related issues (5.4).

#### 5.1. Federal Programs, Services and Benefits

##### A. Issue

The Crees and Inuit claim that Canada has violated the Agreement by failing to provide, eliminating, or reducing ongoing Federal programs, services and benefits which, pursuant to the Agreement and the Federal letters of undertaking, were to continue to apply to the native parties.

B. Provisions of the Agreement

Sections 2.11 and 2.12 of the Agreement state:

2.11 "Nothing contained in this Agreement shall prejudice the rights of the Native people as Canadian citizens of Québec, and they shall continue to be entitled to all of the rights and benefits of all other citizens as well as those resulting from the Indian Act (as applicable) and from any other legislation applicable to them from time to time.

2.12 "Federal and provincial programs and funding, and the obligations of the Federal and Provincial Governments, shall continue to apply to the James Bay Cree and the Inuit of Québec on the same basis as to the other Indians and Inuit of Canada in the case of federal programs, and of Québec in the case of provincial programs, subject to the criteria established from time to time for the application of such programs.

This principle is reiterated in Section 3(3) of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act:

"All native claims, rights, title and interests, whatever they may be, in and to the Territory, of all Indians and all Inuit wherever they may be, are hereby extinguished, but nothing in this Act prejudices the rights of such persons as Canadian citizens and they shall continue to be entitled to all of the rights and benefits of all other citizens as well as to those resulting from the Indian Act, where applicable, and from other legislation applicable to them from time to time."

Sections 6 and 7 of the Agreement in Principle (November 15, 1974) also make reference to ongoing programs:

6. "Citizens rights:

Nothing contained in the Final Agreement shall prejudice the rights of the Native people as Canadian citizens of Quebec, and

they shall accordingly be entitled to all of the rights and benefits available to all other citizens, subject to the Indian Act (as applicable) and to any other legislation applicable to them.

7. Federal and Provincial Programs

Federal and provincial programs and funding, and the obligations of the Federal and Provincial Governments, shall continue to apply to the James Bay Crees and the Inuit of Quebec on the same basis as to the other Indians and Inuit of Canada in the case of federal programs, and of Quebec in the case of provincial programs, subject to the criteria established from time to time for the application of such programs."

Canada's responsibilities pursuant to Section 7 were the subject of part of the Federal letter of undertaking, November 15, 1974, which stated:

"With respect to Clause 7 of the said Agreement in Principle, Canada undertakes, in particular, that programs and funding for education, housing and health, will continue to apply to the James Bay Crees and Inuit of Quebec without discrimination to the said Crees and Inuit because of any rights, benefits, or privileges arising from the Final Agreement, all of the foregoing subject to general Parliamentary approval of such programs and funding and the criteria established from time to time for the application of such programs."

C. Position of the Native Parties

In their brief to the Standing Committee the Crees argue that Canada has not respected its commitments pursuant to Sections 2.11 and 2.12. The Crees state:

"... the funding, the services and the programs which the Crees would have received had the Agreement not been signed were supposed to continue after the Agreement and in addition the Crees were to receive the rights, benefits and privileges in their



favour specified in the Agreement and in the Federal Undertakings, including the additional programs, services, resources and funding from the Governments mentioned specifically in the Agreement.

This has not occurred."

"Not only have the Crees not obtained additional benefits, services and programs or even the continuation of these, but there has been a consistent attempt on the part of the Federal Government to reduce programs already applicable to them, to give the benefit of such savings to the Department and to use whatever means available in order to force the Crees to use compensation funds."  
(Underlining in the original)

Mr. Charlie Watt put forward a similiar point of view in his oral testimony to the Standing Committee on March 26, 1981:

"As the Inuit in the north of Quebec, we thought that we were going to get a benefit out of the Agreement when we signed it. We thought the promise of no cuts in programs would be respected, but the government has not put any substantial amount of financing in over the last seven years. If you compared our communities with the Northwest Territories - the level of services and the necessary needs that should be in the communities - the people would wonder whether we are in a different country. That is how bad our communities are right at the moment, and I believe this also applies to the Crees, not only to Inuit"

On the basis of a financial analysis they undertook, the Crees believe that Canada has realized a "saving" of \$20.3 million as a result of the James Bay Agreement and this "saving" is growing by \$8.5 million a year. The Crees attribute this "saving" to the following factors:

- i) Replacement of Federal Programs with Provincial Programs. For example, the need for Federal welfare payments has been reduced as a result of the Quebec sponsored Income

Security Program for Trappers. The Cree estimated that this resulted in a "saving" in 1976/77 to 1980/81 of \$6.3 million.

- ii) Replacement of Federal programs with programs funded by Quebec with cost sharing agreements with the Federal Government. For example, Quebec assumed 25% of the cost of the Cree School Board and Canada 75%. Previously Canada paid 100% of education costs. This has resulted, the Crees say, in Canada saving \$12.2 million since 1976-77.
- iii) Removal of administrative burden and related expenses as a result of transfers of responsibilities. The Crees argue that Cree entities such as the CRA have assumed functions previously carried out by the DIAND. In their estimation this has resulted in a saving of \$3.7 million to 1980/81.

Spokesmen for the Crees contend that the spirit, intent, and letter of the Agreement obligates Canada to re-allocate these "savings" to other "ongoing Cree programs and new areas of Cree responsibility". The Crees also argue that, even in areas where ongoing programs have continued, the Crees have received a reduced level of service and funding.

The Inuit contend that the principles enunciated in Sections 2.11 and 2.12 of the Agreement and Sections 6 and 7 of The Agreement in Principle, whereby they would have the benefits of the Agreement plus those under regular Federal programs, have been revised as a result of the restrictive interpretation Canada has given to Sections 29.0.2 and 29.0.3

D. Review of Issue

a. The nature of Canada's obligations

One of the underlying principles of the Agreement is that the native parties would not suffer any reduction in the level of overall services and benefits available to them as a result of the Agreement. The Agreement provides for certain agreed changes in the way rights and benefits are

administered, including shifts of responsibility to Quebec, but it was intended that these changes would supplement and/or replace existing rights and benefits in such a way as to ensure, at the very least, that after the changes had been made the native people did not suffer a net reduction in their rights and benefits.

Sections 2.11 and 2.12 are a formal statement of this basic principle. These sections were intended to ensure that the Crees and Inuit would not be cut off from programs and services offered by Quebec and/or Canada simply because they signed the Agreement. The native parties feared that the governments might treat them as "rich Indians" or "rich Inuit" after they had received compensation payments and use the perceived or imagined improvement in their economic situation as an excuse to eliminate or reduce the programs and services available to them.

Canada's negotiators agree with this general interpretation but differ in one specific respect. Contrary to the contention of the native parties, Canada's negotiators maintain that it was clearly understood during the negotiations that the continuation of programs was subject to the provision of alternative programs in the Agreement; in other words there would be no duplication. Indeed this principle is an underlying thesis of all the special programs, such as health and education, outlined in the Agreement.

The Federal undertaking in the letter of November 15, 1974 (quoted above) to continue "... programs and funding for education, housing and health" was made prior to the negotiations of the Final Agreement. Those negotiations resulted in agreement to alter Canada's responsibilities regarding education and health by introducing alternative regimes to deal with those matters.

It was taken for granted during the negotiations, and seemed to be accepted by the native parties, that in areas such as

education, the specific provisions of the Agreement would take precedence over, and replace, the general education program available to the native people. There was no intention to establish a dual system of programs delivery with the native people having a choice between "ongoing programs" and "special programs". In the opinion of the Federal negotiators, it was understood during negotiations that ongoing programs would apply where there were no special provisions, thus ensuring that the native people received the whole spectrum of services available to Indian and Inuit people plus the special rights, benefits and programs established under the Agreement. The creation of "special programs" was, however, not intended to exclude the native parties from access to particular programs, which might, from time to time, be offered by DIAND or other Federal agencies, if a similar program was not offered within the "special program" as established by the Agreement.

b. Federal expenditure patterns

Appendix #1 (attached) documents Federal expenditures in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Territory over the past 5 years (1975/76-1980/81). The Appendix covers ongoing programs as well as special programs directly relating to the Agreement. Over the 5 year period Federal expenditures totalled approximately \$155 million.

In order to appreciate the relative magnitude of Canada's program funding responsibilities, it is important to note that this sum is 4 times as great as Canada's share of the total compensation payments, and approximately equivalent to the total sum of compensation payments made to date by Canada and Quebec.

The Agreement has resulted in a major reorganization of administrative and budgetary responsibility for programs delivered to the Inuit and Cree people. Quebec has assumed major budgetary responsibilities with regard to education, health, income security, and Inuit local



government. Native run organizations have assumed responsibility for most aspects of program administration and local government previously carried out by DIAND and other government agencies.

The reorganization of the program delivery and administrative systems has necessarily resulted in a change in the pattern and magnitude of Canada's expenditures with regard to the Cree and Inuit communities. In some instances, for example, health and Inuit municipal services, these changes have resulted in budgetary "savings" while in other areas current expenditures clearly exceed what would be the case had the Agreement not come into effect.

For example, despite the fact that Canada now pays only 25% of Inuit education costs and 75% of Cree costs, Canada's overall expenditure on Cree and Inuit education has increased much more rapidly than would have been the case had earlier expenditure patterns been projected into the future.

Moreover the Agreement does not provide, nor was it intended, that expenditure "savings" resulting from the Agreement were to be redirected to other Cree and Inuit programs. It was realized at the time the Agreement was being negotiated that the transfer of program and administrative responsibility would, in certain circumstances, result in a relative reduction of Federal expenditures.

The massive changes in the administration, funding and nature of programs being delivered to the Crees and Inuit make it very difficult to make meaningful comparisons between Federal spending patterns in the pre-Agreement and post-Agreement periods and to calculate the net impact of such changes on Canada expenditures regarding the Crees and Inuit.

Officials of DIAND's Quebec Region are, however, unequivocal in stating that applicable ongoing programs have continued to be available to the Cree and Inuit on exactly

the same basis as they are applied to other eligible groups, except insofar as modifications were necessary as a direct result of provisions in the Agreement. The review team has not seen any evidence to refute this position.

Aside from the technical difficulties in determining whether the Cree and Inuit have received their "fair share" of ongoing funding is the problem of determining what constitutes a "fair share". The Department allocates much of its funding on the basis of need rather than on some clearly objective criteria such as per capita allocations. If a certain group requests, for example, an increase in their housing allocation, that request must be assessed in light of the needs for housing in other communities, and all the needs have to be fitted within an admittedly inadequate budget. In allocating funds to the Cree and Inuit communities, Regional officials indicate that they have based their allocation on a fair evaluation of Cree and Inuit needs relative to other communities in the Region. We see no reason to question that statement.

It should be noted that, in virtue of Section 29.02, the Inuit argue that in their case the comparison should have been made relative to Inuit communities in Canada rather than communities in Quebec. While the review team well understands their position and concern about the conditions in their communities, relative to the conditions of the Inuit in the Northwest Territories, it is noted that the Section refers to the continuation of Federal programs. While the disparities between the Inuit are of concern and while studies should be made and necessary action taken, the solution is beyond the scope of this review.

Regarding the overall question of ongoing Federal programs, services, and benefits, one shortcoming appears to be a failure, on the part of Canada, to analyse the budgetary impact of the Agreement from a global perspective. The native parties expected

that Canada would take into consideration changes in its administrative and funding responsibilities when considering the overall approach of Canada's involvement in the future development of the Cree and Inuit communities, and in dealing with specific requests for changes in programs and funding, and the transfer of person years.

This problem is, however, not unique to the Cree and Inuit communities. Recent DIAND studies indicate that similar problems have occurred with program and funding transfers elsewhere in the country. DIAND is currently examining ways of preventing such difficulties in the future.

It is impossible to determine whether such a global approach to the budgetary implications of the Agreement would have significantly altered the pattern of Federal expenditures during the post-Agreement period. It is, however, clear that the overall rationale of the Federal implementation process would have been on a firmer foundation had such an approach been adopted. The question of Canada's overall implementation procedure is discussed in Section 5.3.2 of this Report.

E. Comments/Summary

Canada's obligation to continue the provision of ongoing programs, services and funding may have been more effectively dealt with had it been considered as part of an overall implementation strategy. Nonetheless, it appears clear that Federal officials have been careful to ensure that the entitlements of the Crees and Inuit were respected.

This does not necessarily imply that the level of services and programs and their funding was necessarily optimal. The overall level of ongoing funding may be disappointing, but it reflects the needs of the Cree and Inuit communities relative to the needs of other Indian and Inuit communities in Quebec and Canada, and relative to the overall budgetary priorities decided upon by Parliament.

The next question is, therefore, whether the letter and spirit of the Agreement confers upon Canada "special" obligations, over and above the commitment to ongoing programs, and if so has Canada fulfilled any such obligations.

## 5.2 "Special" Programs, Services and Benefits

The native parties contend that the "special" Federal programs, services and benefits which were specified in the Agreement have been applied very narrowly and in a manner which has hampered or prevented the native parties from enjoying all the benefits to which they are entitled. The Inuit stressed this point in their brief to the Standing Committee:

"Native peoples have yet to see the meaningful implementation of the majority of those measures. Canada's approach to these measures illustrates the magnitude of the problem. In the case of every measure, no matter how concrete or imperative the terms of Canada's obligations in this regard may have been stated, implementation has not taken place unless the measure fit squarely within the four corners of existing federal programs.

In other words, in the absence of criteria established for the implementation of such measures through existing programs and in the absence of funds earmarked for such measures, Canada has taken the position that it has no obligation to create special programs or amend existing ones or to seek additional budgetary allocations."

The review team found evidence that there have been serious problems in implementing some of the special programs established under the Agreement. These problems are discussed in detail in the following sections of the Report.

### 5.2.1 Housing and Infrastructure

#### A. Issue

The Crees and Inuit maintain that the spirit and letter of the Agreement entitle them to special Federally funded "catch-up programs" to upgrade housing infrastructure in their communities.

B. Provisions of the Agreement

The Agreement and its related documents contain no provision which clearly commits Canada to undertake the type of comprehensive housing and infrastructure "catch-up" program envisaged by the native parties.

In respect of the Crees there are, however, obligations respecting specific localities and/or services. For example, pursuant to the Agreement, and several of the complementary Agreements signed since 1975, Canada undertook to construct housing and infrastructure in certain of the Cree communities. Also Section 28.11.1 (quoted above) makes reference to a general program for the construction of "essential sanitation services in each Cree community..." as well as programs for the construction of community centres and the provision of fire protection.

Canada's obligations with regard to Inuit housing and infrastructure are more general than those relating to the Crees. This may have been a result of the fact that the Agreement provided for Quebec, in conjunction with the Inuit regional and municipal governments, to eventually assume primary responsibilities for Inuit housing and infrastructure. Canada's obligation, as far as the Agreement goes, is to provide ongoing services until such time as a complete transfer is accomplished.

Section 29.0.40 reads:

"The existing provision of housing, electricity, water, sanitation and related municipal services to Inuit shall continue, taking into account population trends, until a unified system, including the transfer of property and housing management to the municipalities, can be arranged between the Regional Government, the municipalities and Canada and Québec."

The specific provisions noted above are of course in addition to the general provisions of the Agreement, such as Sections 2.11 and 2.12 which provided that the Inuit and Cree communities remain eligible to receive all applicable ongoing programs provided by Canada and/or Quebec.

C. Position of the Native Parties

The Crees and Inuit contend that, at the time the Agreement was being negotiated, it was agreed by all parties that virtually all the native communities required a major program to upgrade housing and infrastructure facilities. The native parties argue that, as a result of the fact that aboriginal title in the Territory was in dispute and that the status of the lands on which the communities were situated was disputed, Canada did little to provide essential services in these communities, and funding by Canada was virtually frozen and in certain cases decreased in the 3-4 years immediately preceding the Agreement.

Representatives of the Crees and Inuit told the review team that, during the negotiations, it was impossible, because of time constraints, to determine specific housing and infrastructure requirements, or the amount of funds which would be required to provide the needed facilities. The difficulty in establishing precise needs made it virtually impossible to negotiate a specific program for upgrading the communities.

Moreover, the native parties argue that the government representatives, while they rejected the notion of providing for a "catch-up" program in the Agreement, assured them that the aims of such a program could be accomplished in a reasonable period of time through the application of "ongoing programs", to which the native people would continue to be entitled. Although they understood, and the Agreement specified, that such programs were to be applied on the same basis as "to other Indian and Inuit"



and "subject to the criteria established from time to time for the application of such programs" the Cree and Inuit felt that, in view of the fact that the basic criteria for such programs was need, and their need was proven, they would be given priority consideration. Since at that time government programs and economic activity were expanding, it was assumed that the needs of the native communities could be accommodated within available government programming and funding, particularly insofar as The Agreement contemplated a "unified system" for the delivery of essential services, which would eliminate previously existing duplication between Federal and Quebec programs. The native parties cite Section 2.11, 2.12, 28.11.1 and 29.0.40 as indicative of the underlying commitments by both governments to solve their basic housing and infrastructure needs.

A major focus of the brief presented by the Crees is the critical role that the lack of proper sanitation has played in the health problems experienced by their people. They make special reference to the 1980 gastro-enteritis epidemic which resulted in the death of several native children and was caused, in part at least, by contaminated water supplies and inadequate sanitation. They argue that Section 28.11.1 guarantees them a special program for the construction of sanitation services and that this section was specifically included in the Agreement in recognition of the special obligations that Canada and Quebec were assuming.

The Crees are dissatisfied with the manner in which Canada has fulfilled its responsibilities pursuant to a five year housing and infrastructure agreement signed by DIAND and the Crees in May 1979. The Crees viewed that agreement as a "temporary measure to enable the [housing and infrastructure] program to be accelerated". The Crees claim that this goal has not been accomplished and that, in fact, the Crees have been forced to use their own funds to accelerate the program. They are not

confident that they will be able to regain these funds from Canada. They have also expressed dissatisfaction with the way in which Canada has fulfilled its undertakings, pursuant to Mr. Buchanan's letter of November 15, 1974, concerning a water and sewage system in Eastmain and the relocation of Nemaska. The Crees considered these undertakings to be "special additional commitments" by Canada.

The Inuit perspective on the "catch-up" issue differs considerably from that of the Crees because the Inuit villages are now Quebec municipalities under Quebec jurisdiction and eligible for Quebec programs and funding. The Cree communities, on the other hand, are essentially similar to Indian reserves and come under Federal jurisdiction. The Inuit agreed to Quebec jurisdiction, but they contend that this was conditional on Quebec providing a level of programs and services, especially housing and infrastructure, geared to the proven needs of their communities. Such programs and services were to be provided, to as great an extent as possible, through the regional and local governments established pursuant to the Agreement.

The poor facilities in their communities are the Inuit argue the result of the failure of Canada to provide adequate funding for the Inuit communities during the time they were under direct Federal control, and especially during the mid 1970's while the Agreement was being negotiated. The Inuit contend that it was understood during the negotiations that the Inuit communities of Northern Quebec compared very unfavourably in terms of housing and essential facilities to similar Inuit communities in the Northwest Territories.

The Inuit object strongly to the Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement, signed February 13, 1981, under which Canada transferred its municipal services responsibilities, including housing, to Quebec. The Inuit maintain that Canada



should have required Quebec to maintain specified levels of services and housing construction as a condition of the Transfer, and that the Inuit should have been a formal party to the Agreement. In the opinion of the Inuit, Canada's actions have set back the construction of needed facilities in their communities.

The position of Quebec and Canada that the Transfer Agreement was necessary in order to implement the "unified system" provided for in Section 29.0.40 is strongly contested by the Inuit. They believe that "unified system" did not necessitate Quebec assuming responsibility for the programs and services previously provided by Canada.

The Inuit are particularly concerned with the extremely poor state of their school facilities. Many of the Inuit schools are overcrowded, dilapidated, lack proper sanitary facilities, pose a serious fire hazard, are grossly energy inefficient and, in the view of the Inuit are, in general, a very poor environment in which to educate their children.

In interviews with the review team, Mr. Watt, and other Inuit representatives, repeatedly reiterated their belief that, without a quick improvement in education facilities, the new generation of Inuit students would be deprived of the education that the Inuit so desperately need if they are to fully take control of their own futures and ensure their cultural vitality.

#### D. Review of Issue

The needs of the Cree and Inuit communities were viewed at first hand by the Minister of Indian Affairs, his Parliamentary Secretary, members of the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs, and DIAND officials working on the review. Many communities experience overcrowded housing, inadequate water and sanitation services, little fire protection, poor roads and little municipal infrastructure. Education facilities are

often poor, particularly in the Inuit communities. Ironically, given the purpose of the Agreement, some communities experience difficulties with electricity.

It is clear, from discussions with people involved in the negotiation of the Agreement, that the general tone and spirit of the negotiations engendered high expectations about the changes and improvements that the Agreement would bring for the Crees and Inuit. In 1975 there was little doubt in anyone's mind that a major commitment would be required to improve the very poor conditions in the villages. The native parties submitted evidence to the review team that indicates that the need for a major initiative in Northern Quebec was officially recognized as long ago as 1966. Despite the admitted vagueness of the Agreement, it was felt that the Agreement would give the native parties and both governments the impetus to quickly improve conditions. The native people had been repeatedly promised that, as soon as the uncertainty as to the title of the land was resolved, the people could expect a rapid improvement in conditions.

There have been some improvements over the last few years, but they have not been as dramatic or quick as many people on both sides of the negotiating table had hoped and intended would be the outcome of implementing the Agreement.

a) Housing and Infrastructure Expenditures

In implementing the terms of the Agreement with respect to housing and infrastructure DIAND adopted the position, based on a legal interpretation of Sections 2.11, 2.12 and 28.1.1 (see: Section 4.1 above), that the Cree and Inuit communities were entitled, except where otherwise specifically provided in the Agreement or its related documents, to the same programs as those enjoyed by other Indian and Inuit communities in Canada.

On the basis of this interpretation and applying the criteria of proven need, DIAND expended \$26.4\* million on housing and infrastructure in the Cree communities in the period 1975/76 - 1980/81 and \$11.9 million in the Inuit communities in the period 1975/76 - 1979/80. (Direct administrative responsibility for Inuit housing and infrastructure was assumed by Quebec in 1980/81).

DIAND has consistently maintained that provisions of Section 28.11.1, dealing with essential sanitation, (though not housing) is subject to Section 28.1.1 (See: Section 4.1 above) which sets out preliminary provisions relating to Section 28:

"Programs, funding and technical assistance presently provided by Canada and Québec, and the obligations of the said governments with respect to such programs and funding shall continue to apply to the James Bay Crees on the same basis as to other Indians of Canada in the case of federal programs, and to other Indians in Québec in the case of provincial programs, subject to the criteria established from time to time for the application of such programs, and to general parliamentary approval of such programs and funding".

"The foregoing terms, conditions, obligations and criteria will apply to all federal programs referred to in this Section."

---

\*The expenditures in the Cree communities includes a \$10 million expenditure for the relocation of Fort George. The Crees consider that this was a "special" expenditure resulting from the Agreement and should not be considered as an "ongoing" expenditure. DIAND officials on the other hand contend that at least half of this expenditure should be legitimately attributed to ongoing programs.

On this basis, the Department carried out the construction of "essential sanitation services" in Cree communities, in accordance with existing programs established for that purpose. In the view of the Federal negotiators, Section 28.11.1 was intended to give recognition to the particular needs for sanitation services of the Cree communities, but did not establish a guaranteed level or time frame for funding. Furthermore, it was considered that the inclusion of Québec funding under Section 28.11.1 would help cover those costs which could not be covered through the application of the ongoing Federal program. Québec's participation was intended to accelerate and enrich the ongoing Federal program.

As noted previously, interviews with senior officials of the Quebec Region of DIAND indicate that Regional officials treated the Cree and Inuit communities like other communities in the Region, taking into account proven needs and the overall funding capacity of the Region and Department. Regional officials note, however, that the proven needs in the communities far exceed the Department's current funding capacity, and that the situation has become particularly severe in the last several years.

In conducting this review, DIAND housing and infrastructure budgets for the years 1973/74 - 1979/80 for the Cree and Inuit communities were studied in detail. As was the case with the general pattern of Federal expenditures, discussed in Section 5.1, it was not possible to reach any firm conclusions as to the pattern of these expenditures.

The major problem with evaluating housing and infrastructure expenditures is the fact that these allocations are made on the largely subjective criteria of need. Therefore any attempt to gauge



expenditures against standards such as the regional per capita allocation, is of doubtful validity.

Nevertheless, an examination of the budgetary information indicates that expenditures in the Cree communities, when looked at in terms of their proportion of the overall Regional capital budget, have remained relatively constant since 1973/74. There is no indication that budgets declined in the period 1973-1975, which corresponds to the period during which the Agreement was being negotiated.

An examination of expenditures in the Inuit communities indicated that there was a decline in funds allocated to the Inuit, as compared to the Regional budget, in the period 1973 - 1975. Expenditures stabilized and began to increase in the period leading up to the transfer of Federal responsibilities to Quebec in 1981. The reasons for this change in expenditure patterns are not clear.

Regarding the existing condition of Inuit and Cree housing and infrastructure there is little doubt that despite the Federal expenditure, conditions are, in general, still below acceptable standards. The lack of proper sanitation facilities and poor housing constitutes a continuous health and safety hazard. These poor conditions are a major factor in the poor level of health in the communities and can be linked to periodic outbreaks of serious diseases, such as gastro-enteritis and T.B.

b) Five Year Cree Housing and Infrastructure Agreement

Under the terms of the Five Year Housing and Infrastructure Agreement, signed in May 1979, the Cree Housing Corporation assumed, on behalf of the James Bay

Crees, responsibility for the planning, implementation and construction of housing and infrastructure facilities in the Cree communities. The main object of the Agreement was to enable the Crees to carry out a proposed five year Cree Community Development Plan at a cost, estimated by DIAND, of \$45.2 million (1979 dollars). The Crees estimate the cost of the program at \$61.5 million. It is clear to both the Crees and Department officials that there have been serious problems in implementing this Agreement.

The Housing Agreement recognizes the limited capital funds available to the Quebec Region. To accelerate the Development Plan, the Agreement provides for the possibility of the Cree Regional Authority advancing additional funds to supplement DIAND's regular allocation during the 5 years construction phase of the program, with the Department reimbursing the Crees over the succeeding 5 years. This would, in effect, result in the Crees utilizing 10 years of Department funding over a 5 year period. During the 5 year construction phase the Department undertook, subject to Parliamentary approval, to maintain funding:

"at a level which will be approximately equivalent to the share of such funding provided to the Cree communities of Quebec for the 1977-78 and 1978-79 fiscal years and this for the duration of this agreement. If our budgets were to remain the same as at present, this would represent an amount of approximately \$3.5 million per year."

On the basis of these provisions, and assuming that the \$3.5 million level would, at the very least, be maintained, the Crees estimated that DIAND would contribute \$35.5 million to the \$61.5 million program. Another \$13.2 million

was to be financed by mortgages. This left a shortfall of \$12.8 million which the Cree expected would be covered, at least in part, by Quebec, pursuant to its obligations under Section 28.11.1.

The Crees' hope for Quebec funding was supported by a special report carried out by Quebec's Director of Environmental Protection Services, Mr. Gilles Jolicoeur, which clearly confirmed the need for immediate and wholesale improvements in sanitary facilities in the Cree communities. Preliminary discussions were held with Quebec in 1980 on this subject. Quebec has maintained that its responsibilities extended only to Category IB lands, on which there is little settlement and as yet has provided no funding, Quebec has, however, indicated that it has not categorically, refused to provide funding.

Unfortunately, for reasons that are not clear, discussions with Quebec have been suspended. In addition the capital portion of the Department's budget has declined relative to the overall budget, thus preventing achievement of the \$3.5 target funding level. Cost overruns, attributable to transportation and logistic difficulties, inflation, and some management problems, have occurred on several of the Cree projects. The Crees have, as a result of these factors contributed more of their own money than they had anticipated and the completion date for the Plan has been pushed back to 1987.

To complete the housing and infrastructure program, taking into account projects completed since 1979, the Crees have projected expenditures of approximately \$72 (1981\$). Taking into account current funding levels of the Department (and assuming no further cuts), CMHC loans, and other sources of funding, including the use of the Crees'

own funds, they estimate a major deficit, in their housing and infrastructure program. In addition, the Crees maintain they have already spent \$15 million of their own money on projects which, in their view, should have been funded, in part, by Canada and/or Quebec. An examination of the audited statements of the Cree Regional Authority (CRA) and the Cree Housing Corporation (CHC) confirms that approximately \$15 million, derived from compensation fund revenues, has been loaned by the CRA to the CHC to carry out housing and infrastructure projects.

Although the Crees' expenditure estimates may be high, it is generally recognized by Department officials that given current funding levels, the Department could not meet the Crees' needs, within a desirable timeframe, without having a serious detrimental impact on the progress of programs in other areas of the Region and country, and unless the Crees themselves and Quebec participated in the financing.

c) Environmental Health Conditions in the Cree Communities

Despite disagreements as to the precise legal or moral obligations incumbent upon Canada as a result of the Agreement it is clear that Canada has a responsibility to do everything possible to ensure that the Cree communities have potable water and adequate sewage disposal facilities. This responsibility is reflected in Section 28.11. It is beyond doubt that lack of proper infrastructure facilities is a major factor in the poor health conditions experienced by the Crees and Inuit. It is also true that the overall issue of health care is closely linked and dependent on the living conditions in the communities. There will not be significant improvements in health conditions until there are improvements



in overall living conditions and, in particular, essential sanitation services.

The urgent need to deal with environmental health problems was recognized by the Minister of Indian Affairs, the Honourable John C. Munro, when in September 1980, he undertook to consider the Crees' proposal for a remedial works program in the Cree communities of Nemaska and Rupert House, both of which had fatal outbreaks of gastro-enteritis in the summer of 1980.

There were difficulties in resolving the nature and cost of a suitable remedial program. However, in December 1980 Agreement was reached on a program budgeted at approximately \$500,000. This program is now being implemented by the Cree Housing Corporation and to date Canada has contributed \$469,786 for its implementation. Funding for this program will continue until permanent facilities are in place.

The Crees have worked very hard to make the program effective and have advanced their own funds, subject to repayment by Canada, to fund part of the program. They have reported that the remedial program appears to have been effective and there have not been any serious disease outbreaks in Nemaska or Rupert House recently. Permanent infrastructure facilities are now being installed in both communities by the CHC.

The Crees have identified a potentially serious health problem in Paint Hills and have proposed a \$1 million program to provide emergency remedial services to that community. Discussions are underway with the Crees to determine the need, technical details and funding of such a program. The Cree Housing Corporation has undertaken a project to ensure that the community water supply is potable, and their expenditures will

be reimbursed by DIAND. Work on permanent facilities for the community will begin this year.

Serious problems have also been identified in Eastmain and short term remedial measures are being considered for quick implementation in both communities. There is, however, a continuing need for the construction of permanent facilities as quickly as possible.

d) Nemaska and Eastmain

The 1974 Federal letter of undertaking to the Crees commits Canada to "fund and assist" in the re-establishment of a permanent community for members of the Nemaska Band. Mr. Buchanan's letter of November 11, 1975 to Chief Diamond qualified this undertaking by specifying that "no new or special funds can be provided for this purpose" and, consequently, costs of the relocation would have to be paid out of regular appropriations. The Crees maintain that they understood the 1974 letter to mean that new funds would be available and that the relocation would be carried out quickly.

The Department received Treasury Board approval in 1979 to participate in a 10 year program to build Nemaska. Federal funding of \$2.1 million (1978 dollars) was approved. There is some indication that this funding may not have been fully adequate to provide adequate facilities. Part of the Nemaska Band has already been relocated at the new site and construction of additional facilities is continuing.

The Federal letter of undertaking also obligated Canada to "undertake studies to identify the feasibility and costs of constructing water and sewage system for the ... [community of] Eastmain and

provided that a suitable system can be built at a reasonable cost ... will construct such a system."

A masterplan for Eastmain, including the construction of water and sewage facilities, is currently being worked out by the Cree Housing Corporation in conjunction with the residents of Eastmain. The priority for construction of facilities in Eastmain will be determined by the Cree Housing Corporation taking into consideration available funds, the needs of other communities, and other relevant factors.

The Cree concerns regarding the Nemaska and Eastmain projects relate to the overall issue of whether certain commitments should be considered as "special" obligations or as goals to be achieved within the general ambit of ongoing programming and funding. The review team could find no evidence that it was intended that Canada should assume total responsibility for funding these projects or that Canada was obliged to carry out the projects immediately upon signing the Agreement. Moreover, it appears that it was intended that the projects would be carried out with participation by Canada, Quebec, and the Crees, and that the priorities for construction would be based on an evaluation of competing needs in other Cree communities. Nevertheless, the letter of undertaking indicates a clear commitment by the Minister, acting as a representative of the Government of Canada, to carry out the Eastmain and Nemaska projects.

e) Inuit Housing and Infrastructure:  
Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement

The Inuit have requested that Canada participate in the funding of a special accelerated program to upgrade services and facilities available to the Inuit of Northern Quebec to a level comparable to

Northern communities in other areas of Canada. Although Quebec assumed full responsibility for the Inuit communities in February 1981, under the terms of the Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement, the Inuit contend that, in light of the constitutional and moral responsibility that Canada has for the Inuit, the conditions existing in the Inuit communities when the Transfer Agreement was signed, and Quebec's failure to provide what the Inuit consider to be an adequate level of service, Canada should assist in funding the upgrading program. The need for an upgrading program is well documented in the Quebec-commissioned Jolicoeur Report on conditions in the Inuit communities.

Inuit concerns about the condition of their housing are confirmed by a recent Quebec Housing Corporation assessment which found that approximately 700 of the 800 units, constructed under DIAND's Northern Rental Housing Program, were in need of major renovations. In general the houses are poorly constructed, poorly maintained, grossly energy inefficient, overcrowded, and lack essential facilities such as water and indoor toilets.

The facilities and services available in Inuit communities in the N.W.T. are clearly superior to those in similar communities in Northern Quebec. This was clearly evident when, as part of the review, Mr. Ray Chenier, M.P., Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Indian Affairs, and DIAND officials toured some of the Inuit communities and then visited Cape Dorset, N.W.T. to compare conditions.

The reasons for the discrepancy between the N.W.T. and Northern Quebec are not clear. Part of the disparity may also result from differences in the programs provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories, which had



responsibility for Inuit in the N.W.T., and those provided by the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, which had responsibility for Inuit in Quebec. The Inuit maintain it was generally felt, but not specified in the Agreement, that one outcome of the Agreement would be to bring the Quebec Inuit communities up to the level of similar communities in the N.W.T.

The Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement provides that Canada will pay Quebec \$72 million at the rate of \$8 million a year for 9 years as well as transfer \$30.2 million dollars in assets to the Quebec government. This Agreement, although not specifically required by the James Bay Agreement, was necessary, in Canada's view, to achieve the "unified system" of municipal service delivery envisaged in Section 29 of the Agreement. The Inuit objected to Canada signing the Transfer Agreement because, in their opinion, it did not furnish sufficient guarantees that Quebec would supply the services previously provided by Canada at a level adequate to meet the needs of the Inuit communities.

An examination of the history of the Transfer Agreement makes evident the dilemma faced by Canada at the time of its signing. The expenditure plans submitted by Quebec to the Inuit during the discussion of the Transfer Agreement indicated that Quebec was anticipating spending significantly more in the Inuit communities than Canada had spent in the years immediately preceding the proposed Transfer. One of the key elements of the expenditure plan, the Inuit housing program, had, however, not been approved by February 1981 when Quebec put considerable pressure on Canada to sign the Agreement. There were assurances from high level Quebec officials, offered with the condition that a final decision would be made by Quebec

Cabinet, that a housing program essentially along the lines agreed to by the Inuit would be approved.

Quebec indicated to Canada that any delay in signing might result in the Transfer being delayed indefinitely. The urgency to conclude the Transfer was further heightened by the anticipated Quebec election and by the realization by Federal officials that, if the Transfer did not take place, Canada could not match the expenditures planned by Quebec, even if the proposed housing program was not approved.

There was also confusion as to the real desire of the Inuit, both in relation to the Transfer Agreement and the acceptability of the housing program proposed by Quebec. At one point the Minister of Indian Affairs received a letter from the Kativik Regional Government, representing the Inuit municipalities, urging him to sign the Transfer. This letter was later withdrawn by Kativik.

On the basis of the facts before him, and acting on what he considered to be strong assurance from Quebec regarding the housing program, the Honourable John C. Munro signed the Agreement on behalf of Canada on February 13, 1981. Several weeks later it was revealed that the housing program finally approved by Quebec fell short of the program anticipated by the Inuit.

In retrospect, the final decision regarding the housing program is regrettable. However, it appears clear from the evidence that Canada was attempting to act in the best interests of the Inuit. Moreover, Quebec expenditures in all areas, including housing, will still exceed the funding that was previously provided by Canada. However, because Quebec is building the Inuit housing to conform to much higher

standards than were used by Canada the cost per unit is much higher and, consequently, there has not been a significant change in the number of units built annually. The funds which would have been available to DIAND for Inuit housing and municipal services, if the Agreement had not been signed, would have been approximately \$8 million. Quebec, even with the scaled down housing program, plans to spend \$24.5 million during the same period.

The Quebec government's program for Inuit housing is being carried out by the Quebec Housing Corporation with cost-sharing through CMHC's regular social housing program. An examination of current housing plans indicates that even if Quebec upgrades its program, along the lines it promised in February 1981, it still would take at least 10 years just to bring all Inuit housing up to an acceptable standard.

According to the most recent estimates, the Inuit require 465 new houses and 700 renovations over the next 10 years. As noted before, the 700 renovations are required largely because the houses transferred to Quebec by Canada do not meet basic CMHC housing standards. In addition, as a result of rapidly increasing fuel costs, the operation and maintenance expenditures involved in maintaining the Inuit housing will increase rapidly in the coming years.

f) Inuit School Facilities

In their tours of the Inuit villages Mr. Munro, Mr. Chenier, and DIAND officials were particularly impressed by the validity of the Inuit concern regarding the condition of their school facilities. Many of the school facilities are seriously inadequate. Many of the buildings are seriously overcrowded, lack proper sanitation and fire protection facilities and are in

general disrepair. Many of the buildings used as schools were not intended as such and have not been properly adapted for school use. Some do not even provide adequate basic shelter let alone a proper learning environment.

The reasons for the inadequate state of Inuit school facilities are difficult to pinpoint. It is at least partly a result of the extremely high cost of construction in the North and generally inadequate budgets. These two factors resulted in very little progress in improving school facilities. In recent years significant increases in enrollment and retention have tended to compound the problem.

Since 1978 direct responsibility for Inuit education has rested, pursuant to the Agreement, with the Kativik School Board, which was established by Quebec and comes under provincial jurisdiction. As specified in the Agreement, Canada contributes 25% of the operational and capital budget of the Board.

Shortly after its establishment Kativik devised a comprehensive 5 year capital development plan for educational facilities. The Board has to date been unable to attain the funding commitments they require to implement this plan. In their view each year of delay simply compounds the serious problems they are already facing.

In opting for an Inuit controlled school board, under Quebec jurisdiction, the Inuit clearly indicated their desire to make education one of the top priorities in the cultural, economic, and social development of their communities. The Inuit believed that the school regime established under the Agreement was the key to ensuring the cultural survival and economic vitality of their people.



The lack of proper facilities is clearly hampering the realization of their educational goals.

On the basis of the first hand observations of the Minister, Mr. Chenier and DIAND officials it is clear that the Inuit are justified in demanding that the construction of new school facilities be given a very high priority.

E. Comments/Summary

The Crees and Inuit have given great emphasis in their presentations to the needs of their communities. First hand examination of the situation, by Mr. Munro and others, has confirmed serious and sometimes critical, needs in the area of housing, municipal infrastructure, education facilities, essential sanitation and fire prevention in many communities. All these factors have combined to perpetuate a living environment, which, in many cases, has resulted in serious health and social problems. These problems will continue until action is taken to improve the general living environment.

The native parties reasonably believed that the Agreement would pave the way for quick improvement of their urgent housing and infrastructure situation within a relatively short period of time and that they would assume the administration of the programs that would be required. That the overall results anticipated in 1975 have not been achieved seems to be a result more of budgets that have decreased in relation to costs than a failure to respect the Agreement or the justified expectations of the native parties.

At the time the Agreement was signed Federal officials had reasonable grounds to believe that the major problems of the Inuit and Crees could be solved through the application of ongoing programs, as well as the undertaking of the specific obligations

contained in the Agreement. In retrospect it appears that this approach has, in many cases, not been sufficient to overcome many of the most serious problems. In addition, serious difficulties in interpreting Sections such as 28.11.1 have complicated discussions aimed at finding solutions. As has been noted elsewhere in this Report, we have concluded that Section 28.11 calls for the best efforts of Canada to provide essential infrastructure for the Cree communities. In relation to the Inuit, we would note, in particular, that Canada has an ongoing responsibility in respect of education and schools; a funding responsibility that Canada shares with Quebec.

After examining the spirit and the letter of the Agreement from a global perspective the review team concludes that it is desirable for Canada, Quebec, and the native parties to consider together new and, where possible, special initiatives to accomplish the goals and realize the expectations of 1975 with as little further delay as possible.

### 5.2.2 Cree Health Services

#### A. Issue

The Crees allege that Canada and Quebec have failed to fulfill their obligations with regard to health services and health related services such as essential sanitation. They maintain that these alleged breaches have seriously jeopardized the health of the Cree people.

#### B. Provisions of the Agreement

Section 14 of the Agreement provides for the establishment, by Quebec, of the Cree Regional Board of Health and Social Services "in order to exercise the powers and functions of a Regional Council within the meaning of the Act respecting Health and Social Services (L.Q. 1971, c. 48)". The Board has responsibility "for the

administration of appropriate health services and social services for all persons normally resident or temporarily present in the Region". The Board also has authority over existing and future health facilities in the Region including the hospital at Fort George.

Section 14 also provides that :

- a) "...Quebec should recognize and allow to the maximum extent possible for the unique difficulties of operating facilities and services in the North..." (14.0.19);
- b) to the maximum extent possible health and social programs and services will be applied through the Cree Health Board (14.0.20);
- c) budgets will be based on actual Federal and Provincial expenditures in 1974/75 modified on the basis of changes in population, costs, and the evolution of general Provincial health services (S.14.0.23);
- d) health services be gradually transferred from Federal to Provincial control through the Cree Board of Health (14.0.25);
- e) Quebec will recognize and protect the special mandate and prerogatives of the Cree Board of Health (14.0.28).

Sections 14.0.25, 14.0.26, 14.0.27 and Schedule 1 provide that responsibility for health services and facilities are to be transferred from Canada to the Health Board in an "orderly and deliberate manner" and outlines the steps to be taken to achieve this aim.

#### C. Position of the Crees

On March 26, 1981 the Crees appeared before the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development and on May 19, 1981

before the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs. On both occasions, the Crees made very strong representations concerning their dissatisfaction with the way in which Quebec and Canada have fulfilled their responsibilities relating to health.

The Crees contend that two major issues are at the root of their current health problems:

- i) the failure of Canada and Quebec to provide adequate housing and infrastructure and in particular the lack of essential sanitation services as provided for in Section 28.11.1 of the Agreement and;
- ii) the failure of Canada and Quebec to fulfill the provisions of Section 14 dealing with the delivery of health care services.

The Crees contend that these issues are closely related, and that together they have contributed to a very serious health situation in the Cree communities which has resulted in the outbreak of serious diseases, including a gastro-enteritis epidemic in which a number of Cree infants died.

The issue of housing and infrastructure was discussed in Section 5.2.1. This Section will focus on the related issue of the health care regime provided for in Section 14.

The primary purpose of Section 14 was, in the view of the Crees, to establish a Cree run health care system, operating through the Cree Board of Health and Social Services, and with its operational centre at Fort George. In their view the Health Board has not been given the authority or funding necessary to fulfill the aims of Section 14.

The Crees maintain that their ongoing efforts to force Quebec to fulfill its obligations pursuant to Section 14 led to



open confrontation between the Crees and Quebec, which resulted in the Crees launching legal proceedings against Quebec, seeking enforcement of Section 14, and Quebec putting the Health Board under provisional administration. The Crees also launched legal proceedings against Canada, claiming that Canada also has been negligent in fulfilling its responsibilities pursuant to Section 14.

The creation of the Health Board under Quebec jurisdiction, and the transfer of Federal facilities and health service responsibilities to the Board, as provided for in Schedule 1, the Crees argue, does not relieve Canada of its ultimate constitutional responsibility for Cree health. They maintain that, notwithstanding the provisions of the Agreement, Canada has a constitutional responsibility, pursuant to Section 91(24) of the British North America Act, to provide health and social services to the Crees.

The manner in which Canada carried out its final withdrawal from Cree health care on March 31, 1981 is a matter of particular concern to the Crees. They contend that this action was in contradiction to the spirit and legal intent of the Agreement. In their view the March 31, 1981 date, set out in Schedule 1 of Section 14, especially when considered in light of Section 14.0.26, was merely a target date for the final transfer but did not constitute a legal requirement that all Federal services cease on that date. The Crees maintain that, in view of the very serious health problems in the communities, and the virtual breakdown in relations with Quebec, Canada should have maintained its existing health facilities until such time as they could be transferred in an orderly and deliberate manner, and in a way that would ensure a continuity in the level and quality of health care available. The Crees maintain that their entitlement to Federal health services was guaranteed by Sections 14.0.26 and Schedule I and that

this entitlement was subject only to the Cree communities explicitly agreeing to Quebec assuming responsibility.

The Crees emphasized their views on ongoing Federal responsibility in their brief to the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs:

"... federal laws, programs and policies continue to apply to the Crees. The contemplated assumption under the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement by the Cree Health Board, a provincial creature, of greater responsibility for the administration of health and social services does not mean that all federal responsibility and obligations then ceased. Nor is such assumption by the Cree Health Board the equivalent of a release to the Federal Government to provide such services or an authorization to the federal government to terminate its constitutional responsibility to the Crees in health and social services matters."

"There is no justification for the position of the Federal Government that Section 14 of the Agreement "requires" that the Federal Government cease all health and social services for the Crees as of March 31, 1981. Nor does Section 14 of the Agreement authorize an abdication of federal jurisdiction in these matters. Even if it is eventually held by the Courts that the Federal Government is no longer involved in the delivery of health and social services to the Crees, the Federal Government would still retain ultimate responsibility for the health and welfare of the Crees and for ensuring that Section 14 of the Agreement is properly implemented" (underlining in the original).

In the view of the Crees Canada has a responsibility, as a minimum, to act "as the guarantor of adequate health and social

services for the Crees" and to "provide them the means to ensure such adequate services ...." (Underlining in the original).

The Crees also argue that Section 2.12, which provides for ongoing Federal programs to apply to the Crees, means that the Crees continue to be eligible for Federal Indian Health Service Programs, even if there are special provisions for Cree health and social services provided for in the Agreement.

A legal action against Canada was launched by the Crees in December 1980 alleging that Canada has failed to fulfill its obligations pursuant to Section 14. Hearings have not yet been held on this case. An attempt by the Crees to get an injunction preventing the March 31 transfer of health services was denied on a point of law without the merits of the issue being considered.

D. Review of Issue

The Cree health care system faces serious problems. The various disputes and problems regarding health care have resulted in many of the health care staff, and the recipients of health services, losing confidence in the ability of the Cree Board to provide a consistently adequate level of health services. This crisis of confidence is reflected in the extremely high turnover of administrative and health care staff, the difficulty in recruiting new staff, and the reluctance of individual Crees and whole communities to accept Health Board services until they are certain that the Board is capable of providing adequate health care.

There appear to be three major issues which have contributed to the current crisis:

- a) continuing tension between the Cree Health Board and the Province of Quebec relating to the mandate and budget of the Board, and the operation of the new hospital in Chisasibi;

- b) continuing dissatisfaction with the manner in which the final transfer of Federal responsibility was carried out on March 31, 1981, and disagreement as to the proper ongoing role of Canada with regard to Cree health care;
- c) internal management problems within the Cree Board which were significantly worsened by the continuing difficulty regarding issues a) and b);

The second issue, b), relates to Canada's responsibilities under the Agreement.

The issue of Federal responsibility for Cree Health services appears to stem from a disagreement that arose during negotiation of the Agreement. All parties agreed on the desirability of establishing a Cree run health board under Quebec jurisdiction. The Crees, however, expressed a desire to maintain Federal participation in health services through funding and/or direct program delivery. Both the Federal and Provincial governments rejected the idea of joint Federal-Provincial involvement. In the view of the Federal negotiators the Agreement reflects, and was intended to reflect, the final negotiated position, which provided for joint funding and delivery during a transitional period, after which Quebec, acting through the Health Board, would assume full responsibility. The Federal negotiators maintained that, although Canada would no longer provide direct funding and services, Federal involvement would be maintained through ongoing programs such as the Federal-Provincial health services cost-sharing agreements, as well as continuing Cree access to special programs such as those dealing with drug and alcohol abuse.

The Department of National Health and Welfare (NHW), which was charged with implementing Section 14, based their implementation strategy on the understanding that Canada would hand over responsibility to the Cree Health Board no later than



March 31, 1981. On this basis, NHW negotiated with the Crees and Quebec for the transfer of several facilities and successfully concluded agreements concerning these.

When the desirability of the final transfer of March, 1981, was questioned, Federal lawyers reviewed the legal requirements and found that in their opinion the transfer was indeed required by the Agreement. Further, NHW officials were of the view that, because the transfer had taken place in stages, no real purpose would be served by delaying it. The Crees have indicated that they felt badly let down by the Federal government's actions in this area, but we have found no reason to question the good faith of the government in proceeding with the transfer.

Canada is not in a position to determine whether Quebec is adequately performing the duties they took over from Canada. However, a NHW analysis of budgets before and after transfer does not indicate any significant drop in funding levels nor does there appear to be any significant decline in the services provided to the Cree people. It is worthwhile to note, however, that Cree Health Board officials maintain that, while it is accurate that funding levels have not dropped, there are significant costs which previously were indirectly funded by Canada, but which are not reflected in the budgets provided by Quebec. They also maintain that the level of services and funding provided by Canada was inadequate, and that this problem has been compounded by transferring the services to Quebec jurisdiction.

The Cree villages involved in the March 31, 1981 transfer still do not accept the legitimacy of Quebec jurisdiction over their health services. They have accepted health services provided by Quebec through the Health Board solely on humanitarian grounds, but still maintain that the Federal government has an ongoing responsibility for their health care.



In reviewing Canada's actions with regard to the transfer, it is clear that, although Canada's actions were based on a legal opinion, there are several unresolved issues relating to Canada's responsibilities which remain to be resolved. Although it is probably neither desirable nor possible for Canada to reassume Cree health care responsibilities, it would be clearly desirable for all the parties to the Agreement to enter into discussions aimed at resolving the overall issue of jurisdiction over Cree health care. Such discussions should be aimed at resolving the continuing dispute with regard to the March 31 NHW's standing offer to provide consultative and advisory services to the Cree Board of Health and Quebec. Discussions might also focus on ways of ensuring that the Crees have continued access to special health care programs, such as the drug and alcohol abuse program, and the environmental contaminants program.

Canada has tried on several occasions to settle the overall health care issue through negotiation rather than through confrontation and legal proceedings. In November 1980, Federal officials met with senior Quebec officials to urge a negotiated solution to the dispute which, by that time, had already resulted in the Crees suing Quebec, and Quebec placing the Health Board under trusteeship. Federal officials were not able to convince Quebec or the Crees to take a more conciliatory approach to the dispute.

More recently, the Minister of National Health and Welfare, the Honourable Monique Bégin, acting on the basis of a resolution of the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs, proposed a meeting between herself, the Minister of Indian Affairs, the Crees and the Quebec Minister of Health and Social Services. Despite several attempts to arrange a meeting the Quebec Minister has refused to meet.

Recent bilateral discussions between NHW officials and representatives of the Health Board have been productive. Problems concerning the provision of health services to Crees living outside the territorial limits of the Health Board have been resolved on an interim basis pending discussions with Quebec. Discussions of a technical nature have been held on how to determine optimal service levels. NHW officials have provided information on how the Crees can apply to receive various special ongoing programs such as the alcohol abuse program and they have made the Crees aware of various health advisory services NHW is prepared to provide.

NHW officials have reviewed certain expenditures incurred by the Crees as a direct result of the transfer of health care responsibilities from Canada to Quebec. Consideration is being given to the possible repayment of these funds.

The pending legal actions have clearly affected negotiations on this matter, because the parties are now somewhat reluctant to discuss the dispute for fear of jeopardizing their legal position. As the resolution of the dispute via the courts may take several years, it would appear to be in the long term interests of all parties to attempt to find a resolution that would enable the Crees to assume meaningful control of their health care system, as is clearly intended in the Agreement.

Regarding the two other major problems noted above, there appear to be current initiatives aimed at resolving them. The Cree Health Board has been reorganized and a new management team is now almost completely in place. The Board has been involved in budget negotiations with Quebec for almost a year and, although a final budget has not yet been approved, there are indications that Quebec considers the Board's current budget proposals to be reasonable, and that adequate funding should be forthcoming shortly.

E. Comments/Summary

Canada's objective in dealing with the issue of Cree health care services has been to make the Agreement work as intended, and thereby ensure that the Cree people receive a consistently high standard of health care services. Canada's aim has been, and will continue to be, to attempt to resolve this issue through tripartite negotiation. It is clear that such negotiations are essential to the resolution of this problem.

A resolution of the jurisdictional and budgetary problems of the Health Board and a new initiative regarding the provision of essential sanitation, as discussed in 5.1, are necessary steps in remedying the serious health problems currently being expressed by the James Bay Crees. The assumption by Canada of responsibilities which clearly rest with Quebec, even if it was legally possible, would do little to enhance overall implementation of the Agreement.

5.2.3 Economic Development

A. Issue

The native parties contend that the Agreement in its spirit and letter obligates Canada to encourage and promote the economic development initiatives of the native parties. They contend that Canada has failed to encourage economic development and has only applied the current inadequate programs available to all native communities.

B. Provisions of the Agreement

Sections 28 and 29 deal, respectively, with Economic and Social Development of the Crees and Inuit. The provisions of the Agreement in these sections should be read in conjunction with Sections 2.11, 2.12, 28.1.1 and 29.0.2, all of which are discussed above. Section 29.0.2 is the Inuit equivalent of Section 28.1.1.

Chapter 28 provides for Canada to assist in the funding and/or establishment of: a Cree Trapper's Association, a Cree Outfitters and Tourism Association and a Cree Native Arts and Crafts Association, (28.4 - 28.7)"; a Joint Economic and Community Development Committee (28.8); for Training courses and employment opportunities (28.9 - 28.10); funding of economic development agents and community workers (28.11); and financial assistance to Cree Entrepreneurs (28.12). While most of the programs contained in Chapter 28 are joint undertakings of Quebec and Canada (28.9 - 28.10), some are to be undertakings of the Cree, Quebec and Canada (28.4, 28.11), while others are undertakings limited to Canada (28.12.4).

Federal involvement in economic programs for the Inuit in Chapter 29 includes: job training and employment (29.0.24 to 29.0.32); an interim joint committee to coordinate and make recommendations on Federal and Provincial socio-economic development programs (29.0.33 to 29.0.35); and support to "Inuit entrepreneurs by providing them with technical and professional advice and financial assistance" (29.0.39).

#### C. Position of the Native Parties

The Crees argue that the implementation of Chapter 28, which was meant to be

"a blueprint for new economic and social programs, services and undertakings for the Cree which would allow them to participate in the 'opportunities' presented by development in Northern Quebec",

has been an unqualified failure.

Because of cutbacks and inflation, the Crees maintain the Department's budget for economic development programs has been reduced, thereby reducing the proportion available to the Crees, while "there has been no effort to continue to have other

Federal programs apply to the Cree people of James Bay". The Crees argue that DREE programs, and other Federal economic development projects, have been applied in a very "minimal way to the James Bay Territory and the Cree people of James Bay".

The Crees contend that the programs mentioned in Section 28 were to be in addition to existing programs available under the provisions of Section 2.11, 2.12 and 28.1.1. In an interview with the review team, the Crees indicated that they would not have signed the Agreement if they had understood that all programs in Section 28 were to be considered only as normal ongoing programs.

The Crees would like to see the funding of "a master economic development plan, a staff of qualified people, training programs and access to programs for financial assistance to new businesses". They would like to see the emphasis placed on transportation routes and infrastructure.

The Inuit argue that Canada is obliged to encourage and promote Inuit economic development. They argue that Canada's obligations have not been met, and that any proposal of the Inuit is not implemented "unless the measure fit squarely within the four corners of existing federal programs".

While the Inuit are aware that funding of programs has to be subject to the approval of Parliament, they argue that Canada has interpreted this provision to mean programs that Canada undertook to establish for the Inuit "had to be pigeon-holed into existing program criteria which are inflexible and do not contemplate those measures...". They state that Makivik enterprises, regardless of Canada's undertaking in Section 29.0.39, have not received any assistance with start-up costs. The Inuit feel their enterprises should be eligible for DREE grants, which the Inuit view as being contemplated by the Agreement.



In testimony before the standing committee, Mr. Mark Gordon, Vice-President of the Makivik Corporation was critical of Canada's performance regarding Inuit economic development.

"In the area of economic development we have been virtually without any assistance at all. Almost all southern-based companies that now operate in the north got there with government subsidies. But here we are, trying to develop this area for the permanent population and there are no subsidies available to us."

In discussing economic development issues with the review team, the Inuit repeatedly emphasized the urgent need for vocational and academic training programs in order to prepare Inuit people to play a meaningful and productive role in the economic, social, political and cultural development of their communities. In their opinion, Section 29.0.27, which calls for the creation of an interim joint committee to coordinate Federal and Provincial manpower training programs, was intended to make provision for the quick resolution of this urgent problem.

The Inuit contend that very little progress has in fact been made in improving the training opportunities available to them. The current programs are, they feel, inflexible and poorly suited to Inuit needs, and provide living allowances which do not reflect the real cost of living in the North.

D. Review of Issues:

a) Interpretation of the Agreement

Much of the language of Sections 28 and 29 is not precise and has created major problems of interpretation. Where the Crees and Inuit have generally felt that programs were not to be limited by sections 2.12, 28.1.1 and 29.0.2, the Federal government has generally interpreted these Sections to mean that

Cree and Inuit projects have to fit into existing programs, and have to compete for limited economic development funds with other Indian and Inuit communities in Quebec.

This difference in interpretation was one of the main reasons that the Joint Economic and Community Development Committee, established under section 28.8, never functioned effectively.

b) Cree Economic Development

The Agreement allows, subject to feasibility studies, for the creation of three Cree Associations; a Cree Trappers' Association, a Cree Outfitting and Tourism Association and a Cree Native Arts and Crafts Association. Canada and/or Quebec are to assist the Cree with funding and technical advice in establishing these Associations.

The Crees, in their submission, indicate that the budget required for these three associations is \$6 million yearly. They gave no detailed breakdown of this figure. The Crees maintain that they did not make strenuous efforts regarding funding the associations in the past because they were discouraged by Canada's overall attitude in implementing Section 28.

The Cree Trappers Association, as provided for in Section 28.5, began functioning after a feasibility study had been carried out. Canada and Quebec funded the study and the setting up of the program. To date the Crees have not finalized their proposal for a feasibility study of a Cree Outfitters and Tourism Association, so it is unclear if, and when, such an association will be set up.

A Cree Native Arts and Crafts Group existed before the Agreement, and this organization will form the basis for the

Cree Native Arts and Crafts Association. The Cree Arts and Crafts group is receiving \$50,000 annually to support their organization.

Section 28.12 of the Agreement stipulates that Canada and Quebec will provide, "within the scope of services and facilities existing from time to time", technical and financial assistance to the Crees in establishing and running business ventures. Canada has interpreted this section to mean that the Crees are eligible for whatever assistance and funding is generally available to Indians, and has relied on existing personnel and programs to fulfill its obligations. The Crees indicate that they do not have easy access to government programs that provide general assistance for business ventures.

Cree entities and individuals are eligible for economic development assistance from the Quebec region of DIAND, but they have made limited use of this source of funds. Moreover, the Region's economic development budget has been cut by inflation and budget cuts. The Region informed the review team that they can consider funding of small projects, but that they did not have any money for major projects, which would have to be considered in Ottawa. This situation would be true for any Indian or Inuit group.

While the Region indicates that they had been willing to assist the Crees in any manner possible to find funds and technical assistance, both from the Department and outside the Department, two problems existed. First, the Crees made it clear, Regional officials contend, that they did not want any assistance unless they specifically asked for it and they have not done so. (On the other hand the Crees maintain that they knew no funds were

available.) Second, if they had asked for funds for large projects there would have been difficulties because of the magnitude of their proposals, and because programs such as special ARDA are not available in Quebec. Special ARDA, which is delivered through the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE) requires a Federal-Provincial Comprehensive Development Agreement, which has not been negotiated.

The absence of native orientated DREE programs in James Bay and Northern Quebec area was a complaint of both the Crees and Inuit. Both argued that DREE had funded other projects in the area, but up until recently had done nothing for natives.

c) Inuit Economic Development

The Inuit argue that the type of enterprises that they have been setting up through subsidiaries are the type of projects that would ordinarily have been eligible for start up and infrastructures grants from DREE, but such grants are not available in Northern Quebec. The Inuit are asking for assistance with start-up costs, that is, the increased costs associated with developing infrastructure in the North, which to date they calculate has cost them \$3.7 million.

At present the subsidiary companies established by Makivik to promote economic development have severe cash flow problems. The prolonged payment period for compensation funds and the excessive cost of carrying out projects in the North have resulted in the amount of funds available for new development being quite limited.

The Eskimo Loan Fund operated by DIAND is not large enough to cover all the "start-up" costs requested by Makivik,

and, in any case, it is unlikely that the "start-up" costs would be eligible for funding by the Fund.

Makivik rightly argues that they should not have to use as much of the compensation funds for economic development projects as they have, and that DREE grants should be available for such projects in Northern Quebec to offset the high costs of starting businesses in the North, Makivik did make application to DREE Indian Affairs and Transport Canada for such grants when the projects were undertaken but were told that their projects did not meet the funding criteria in use at the time.

d) Transportation Infrastructure

Section 28.16 provides for continuing negotiations between Quebec, Canada and James Bay Crees for the construction and maintenance of access roads to Eastmain, Paint Hills and Rupert House. A study completed in May 1977 estimated the costs for these roads to be \$92 million. (The Crees strenuously disagree with the conclusions of this study and maintain that a road program, at a reasonable cost, is feasible.)

Negotiations on the access roads broke down because, apparently, of Quebec's insistence that the roads, including those sections on Cree controlled Category IA lands, be open to the public.

\*

e) Training Needs

Whatever advances are made in the area of economic development, they will be of very little benefit to the Inuit and Crees if there are no adequate programs to train people to acquire the skills to enable them to be employed in economic development projects. The Inuit pointed out to the review team that it is an ironic and sad fact, that at present,



even in Makivik sponsored projects few Inuit are employed. They simply do not have the skills necessary to participate.

Makivik, in cooperation with the Kativik Regional Government and the Kativik School Board, is currently developing a plan for the establishment of an Inuit community college to be located in Northern Quebec. The primary function of the proposed institution would be to provide manpower training especially suited to the particular cultural and economic needs of the Inuit. It is clear that this type of comprehensive approach to economic development is long overdue.

Recent initiatives by CEIC have begun to move in the direction of a comprehensive strategy for training. Prior to the signing of the Agreement, CEIC operated its programs in James Bay and Northern Quebec through the offices of DIAND and other agencies. With the Agreement, CEIC had to develop a development strategy for the North as well as open offices and train Inuit employees. This has recently been completed and CEIC believes that they should now be in a better position to meet Inuit needs.

There seem to be a number of problems in developing training programs for construction trades, the standards for which are provincially controlled. Some of the problems stem from the difficulties experienced by Crees and Inuit in gaining access to apprenticeships in the skilled construction trades.

- The Interim Joint Committee set up under 29.0.27, to coordinate training programs offered by Quebec and Canada, functioned until 1980, when its responsibilities were transferred to the Kativik Regional Government, as was contemplated by the Agreement.

E. Comments/Summary

The clear intent of Sections 28 and 29, and for that matter the overall Agreement, was to assist the Crees and Inuit in taking advantage of opportunities to achieve economic development in a manner consistent with their cultural and social values. After reviewing the implementation of these Sections, it is clear that the rate of Cree and Inuit economic development has been slow. This is particularly evident when it is viewed in the context of the expansion of economic activity in the north of Quebec resulting from the James Bay Project. It would appear that the Crees and Inuit are receiving very little economic benefit from the developments occurring on their doorsteps.

The lack of economic development appears to stem less from any failure to implement the provisions of Sections 28 and 29, than from a failure by all the parties to the Agreement to work out a comprehensive and coherent development strategy for James Bay and Northern Quebec. While all the initiatives and programs specified in the Agreement are useful and important in themselves, they will have little impact on economic development unless they are carefully woven into such a strategy.

Comprehensive development strategies with special emphasis on the needs of native people have been developed, and are being implemented in other northern areas of Canada through the mechanism of long range development agreements, entered into by provincial and territorial governments and Canada. It is ironic that the Crees and Inuit, who appear, on the basis of the letter and spirit of the Agreement, to perhaps have a greater claim than others to such development assistance have as yet not received any significant help. This is an urgent problem which deserves immediate attention by all the parties to the Agreement.

It is critically important that, whatever development strategies are eventually adopted, they be integrated with a comprehensive and culturally appropriate manpower training system. Serious consideration should be given by all the relevant authorities to proposals such as Makivik's community college initiative. Past experience has proven that institutions such as those proposed by the Inuit, for example the former Inuit training centre in Churchill, Manitoba, have been of considerable benefit, not only with regard to economic development, but political and cultural development as well.

If a DREE initiative is not possible, special efforts by DIAND and other relevant Departments should be undertaken.

#### 5.2.4 Core Funding: Cree

##### A. Issue

The Crees maintain that, pursuant to Section 28.15 of the Agreement, Canada has a legal obligation to provide CORE funding to the Cree Regional Authority (CRA) and the Cree local governments.

##### B. Provisions of the Agreement

Section 28.15 of the Agreement states:

"Canada shall, subject to departmental directives existing from time to time, provide Cree local governments and the Cree Regional Authority with CORE funding for the conduct of their internal administration and other funds to cover administrative costs of governmental programs delegated to the said governments and/or Authority."

Sections 11A.0.5 and 11A.0.6 outline the role and powers of the CRA:

11A.0.5 The Cree Regional Authority shall have the following powers:

- a) the appointment of Cree representatives on the James Bay Regional Zone Council;
- b) the appointment of representatives of the Crees on all other structures, bodies and entities established pursuant to the Agreement;
- c) to give a valid consent, when required under the Agreement, on behalf of the James Bay Crees.

11A.0.6 In addition to the above powers, the said Cree Regional Authority may also be empowered to coordinate and administer all programs on Category I lands of the James Bay Crees if said coordination and administration are delegated to it by one or more of the Cree bands or the corporations which may be established pursuant to Section 9 of the Agreement or by one of the said Cree community corporations.

### C. Cree position

The Crees argue that Section 28.15 obligates Canada to provide CORE funds to cover all costs of "internal administration" at the local level, and at the level of the Cree Regional Authority.

For the 1981/82 year the Crees estimated the CORE costs of the CRA to be \$2.2 million, out of an overall budget of \$3.4 million. CORE funding for the CRA would be expected to continue at this level, with adjustments for inflation and changes in CRA responsibilities. The Crees are also claiming reimbursement of CORE expenses incurred by them from the date of the establishment of the CRA.

The Crees have not made any specific claim regarding the funding of the Cree local governments (band councils), except to state that the level of funding currently received by these entities is not adequate, especially in view of their added responsibilities stemming from the Agreement and that it was the intention of the Agreement to provide a "special" core funding program for band councils. The Crees also maintain that the CORE funding requirements of the Cree local governments will increase even more when the proposed Cree/Naskapi Act comes into force.

The Crees base their argument essentially on the spirit and intent of the Agreement, and argue that Canada has adopted a legalistic and narrow interpretation of Section 28.15. In a letter to the Honourable Francis Fox, Secretary of State, January 9, 1981, the Crees summarize their argument as follows:

"At the time that the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement was signed, there was not in Canada under any Government Agency, a program for core funding such as an Agency (CRA) since no other of its kind existed at that time. In signing the Agreement, Canada had either:

1. an intention in good faith to provide for the operation of this organization; or
2. the words in the Agreement were intended to be deceptive".

D. Review of Issue

DIAND has interpreted Section 28.15 to mean that existing CORE funding programs would be applied to the CRA and the Cree local governments on the same basis as they were applied to other Indian bands and organizations, similar to the CRA, across the country. This interpretation appears to be backed by Section 28.1.1 which specifies that the programs noted in Section 28 will



be applied according to established criteria, and applied to ongoing programs of general application.

a) Band CORE Funding

Cree local governments have received CORE funding at the same level and subject to the same criteria as other Indian bands. The Departmental program directive dealing with CORE funding specifies that CORE funds are provided to defray such basic costs as operation and maintenance of a Council office, honoraria for Band chiefs and councillors, professional advice and band contributions to district council operations. CORE funding is calculated on a per capita basis and is not directly related to the actual costs incurred by a band. The band receives the funds as a grant and are free to expend them as they see fit for the specified purposes.

The CORE funds received by the eight Cree bands in 1977-1981 are:

1977-78:	\$254,900
1978-79:	\$258,700
1979-80:	\$297,200
1980-81:	\$300,000

Cabinet approval was received in June to increase the CORE funding available to bands by 33% and the Cree bands will be entitled to this increase.

Under the terms of the proposed Cree/Naskapi Act, which is being negotiated pursuant to Section 9 of the Agreement, the Cree bands will assume greater powers than currently exercised by bands operating under provisions of the Indian Act. The Department is cognizant of these increased responsibilities and the need for increased funds to carry them out. The Crees have put forward estimates on the costs of the proposed legislation, and

Department negotiators are discussing these with them as part of the overall process of negotiating the proposed Act.

The requirement under Section 22 to appoint Cree Local Government Environment Administrators will also entail increased administrative costs for the Cree bands. The Department of the Environment is currently studying a Cree proposal to fund the administrators program.

b) CRA CORE Funding

The Department has maintained that the only type of CORE funding for which the CRA is eligible is that available to "district councils" under the provision of the Department's D-2 Program Circular. Under that circular, district councils can receive a small start-up grant in their first three years of operation, after which the circular specifies that the Department will not fund district councils, although band councils have the option of transferring their CORE funds to a district council.

Department officers involved in the negotiation of Section 28 told the review team that, during negotiations, it was made very clear to the Crees that the entitlement of the CRA would be limited to the provisions of circular D-2. The Crees were given copies of the D-2 circular to ensure that there would be no doubt concerning the provisions applicable to the CRA. According to Canada's negotiators it was very clear that, unless the policy on the CORE funding was changed the entitlement of the CRA was very limited.

The limitations on the extent of CRA CORE funding may be explained, in part, by a perception, held during the negotiations by both the Crees and Canada, that the role of the CRA would be fairly limited and costs would be minimal. Neither

party fully realized the extent of the workload that the CRA would have to handle in order to fulfill its mandate.

Section 28.15.1 does not specify which Department is responsible for providing CORE funding. On several occasions the Crees have argued that this section refers to the CORE funding program provided by the Department of the Secretary of State, and on that basis, attempted to negotiate a CORE funding agreement with that Department. Although the Secretary of State reached a tentative agreement with the Crees, these negotiations were ended in January 1981 on the grounds that the CORE funding obligation was a clear responsibility of DIAND.

The CORE funding referred to in Section 28.15.1 is clearly intended for the support of regional and local governments, whereas the CORE funding provided by Secretary of State is intended for the use of political organizations, such as provincial or territorial native associations. Canada's negotiators maintain that, although the Section does not specify the Department responsible, it was clearly understood that the reference to "departmental directives" was a reference to those directives of the Department of Indian Affairs, specifically Program Circular D-2, which had been placed before the Cree negotiators.

Although the program circulars concerning district councils and CORE funding appear to have been rigidly applied to the CRA, this does not appear to be the case regarding district councils in other areas of the country. A 1980 DIAND study of district councils, which identified 43 such organizations across the country, indicates that only 6 of the 43 councils surveyed complied with the essential criteria set out in the program circulars. Very few of the existing

councils applied for, or received, the start-up CORE funding available to them under the program circulars, and few receive CORE funding contributions from their constituent bands. The study indicates, however, that these district councils receive substantial Departmental funding to cover CORE type costs through various ad hoc arrangements. The conclusion of the study was that, although the official DIAND policy is to provide only limited CORE funding to district councils, this policy has not often been followed.

c) Inuit CORE Funding

The Inuit have raised concerns about the lack of CORE funding for the Inuit villages and the Kativik Regional Government. The Inuit situation is different from that of the Crees because there is no provision in the Agreement for Canada to provide CORE funding to the Inuit. Inuit local and regional governments come under Quebec jurisdiction and receive funding from Quebec for the type of expenditures usually covered by CORE funding.

The Inuit community councils received CORE funding until 1979/80, when these Federally constituted bodies were replaced by non-ethnic municipalities incorporated by Quebec. The fact that the new municipalities are non-ethnic makes it impossible for Canada to provide CORE funding unless the existing program criteria and directives are substantially changed.

The Inuit have requested that Canada provide CORE funding to the 15 Inuit Land Holding Corporations which are ethnic entities, and which perform certain local government functions relating to the management of Inuit lands, but which are not local governments as such.

The issue of the applicability of the CORE program to the Land Holding Corporations is basically an operational question and should be dealt with in that context.

d) Secretary of State Funding Programs

Although the Secretary of State's CORE funding program is not applicable to the Cree and Inuit government entities, their political organizations, the Grand Council of the Crees (of Quebec) and Makivik Corporation, both receive funds from this source to defray administrative expenses.

The Secretary of State's Migrating Native Peoples Program funds Friendship Centres used by James Bay Crees in Val d'Or, Chibougamau and Senneterre.

Administrative and Training funds provided for these centres in 1980-81 totalled \$188,055. The Crees maintain that Canada has not provided sufficient funding for the centres and estimate that \$2 million a year should be allocated by Canada.

The funding of these centres is in accordance with Section 28.14 of the Agreement:

"Quebec and Canada shall continue to the extent possible funding and assistance for facilities, programs, services and organizations such as Friendship Centres existing or which may exist from time to time outside Cree communities for the purpose of assisting Cree persons residing, working or temporarily in non-native communities or in transit.

Secretary of State is, however, willing to consider, in accordance with existing program criteria, Cree proposals regarding the Friendship Centres program.



E. Summary/Comments

As is the case with many other provisions of the Agreement, and especially those in Section 28, the difficulties in implementing Section 28.15.1 stem more from honest disagreements as to the meaning and spirit of the Agreement than from any attempt to deny the native parties rights or benefits to which they are entitled.

After carefully studying the history of the dispute over funding the CRA, it appears clear that, although the original intention may have been to fund the CRA in accordance with the circular on funding district councils, subsequent events have made this position untenable. The review team is of the view that a special CRA CORE funding program is necessary.

5.2.5 Airstrips

A. Statement of Issue

The Crees and Inuit claim that Canada has failed to meet its obligations respecting the construction of airstrips, as set in the letters of undertaking to the Inuit and Cree leaders dated November 15, 1974 and signed on behalf of Canada by the then Minister of Indian Affairs, the Honourable Judd Buchanan.

B. Provisions of the Agreement

The Federal letters of undertaking set out the following undertaking with regard to the construction of airstrips

"Canada undertakes to construct airstrips for the permanent Inuit and Cree communities in accordance with the criteria established from time to time for the construction of airstrips in such communities."

C. Position of the Native Parties

The Crees and Inuit maintain that the letter of undertaking clearly obligates Canada to construct airstrips in Northern Quebec. In their view Canada has not fulfilled this obligation.

D. Review of Issue

The letters of undertaking clearly indicate Canada's intention to construct airstrips. Insofar as no precise time limit is imposed on the achievement of this aim such construction would normally be expected to take place within a reasonable delay.

Until recently, no comprehensive program was carried out or planned by Canada. Problems relating to the status of Cree and Inuit lands and program cutbacks impeded the fulfillment of Canada's undertaking. At present, air service facilities in the Inuit and Cree communities are significantly inferior to the facilities in similar remote communities in the Territories and the other Provinces and, in many cases, do not conform with minimum standards of safety and operation prescribed by Canadian Transport Commission regulations.

An interim program initiated in 1976/77 resulted in Transport Canada expending \$454,000 between 1976/77 and 1980/81 for airstrips in the Cree and Inuit communities. This compares to an average cost of \$1.-2.5 million per airstrip for comparable communities in the N.W.T.

In recent months Transport Canada has begun discussions with the Province of Quebec the Inuit and the Crees on a proposal for a Federal-Provincial cost-shared program for the construction of airstrips in the Inuit communities. The cost estimate for the program, which would begin in 1983/84 and be spread over a period of up to 10 years is \$37 million (1981). It is proposed that the program be cost shared 50/50 by Quebec and

Canada. It is anticipated that final agreement can be reached on this program in the near future.

The vital necessity of adequate airstrips for the Cree and Inuit villages is beyond doubt. For all the Inuit communities, and most of the Cree communities, air transportation is the only quick access to the outside world. Air transport is relied on for everything from the evacuation of critically ill patients to visiting friends or family in other communities. The lack of adequate airstrips greatly compounds the already formidable difficulties of living in remote communities. In addition the restriction on the size of aircraft that can land on the existing strips significantly adds to the cost of all goods brought in by air.

E. Summary/Comments

Canada has not yet carried out the undertakings which it assumed pursuant to the Federal letters of undertaking. Recent initiatives indicate, however, that this deficiency may soon be remedied.

5.2.6 Administration of Justice

A. Issue

The Crees charge that Canada has done little or nothing to implement the provisions of the Agreement in regard to the administration of justice.

B. Provisions of the Agreement

Section 18: Administration of Justice (Crees); and Section 20: Administration of Justice (Inuit) obligate Canada and Quebec to implement, in consultation with the native parties, various measures to adapt the criminal justice system to the circumstances, usages, customs and way of life of native parties.

Both sections provide for:

- a) consultation with the native parties on matters such as: legislative amendments, appointment of justices of the peace, decisions relating to places of detention, aftercare, and rehabilitation programs;
- b) access of native defendants to interpreters;
- c) employment of native people in the criminal justice system; and
- d) establishment of judicial advisory committees.

C. Position of the Native Parties

The Crees have indicated that they believe Canada has done little to implement its obligations respecting the administration of justice pursuant to Section 18 of the Agreement. The Inuit indicated that they understood Canada's obligations under Section 20 to be ones which they were obliged to fulfill on their own initiative without any further requests by the Inuit.

D. Review of Issue

Canada's responsibilities under these two sections fall under the administration of the Departments of Justice and the Solicitor General.

Section 18.0.37 provides for the establishment of a judicial advisory committee, composed of representatives of the Crees and Quebec. One function of this committee is to advise the Federal Department of Justice on legislative amendments which may be required to give effect to provisions of this Section. The Department of Justice has been awaiting the recommendations of this Committee on the required amendments to the Criminal Code.

The Inuit have not yet made a request or recommendations for the modifications of the Criminal Code to suit Inuit customs, or to allow for 6 jurors in the territory of Abitibi, Mistassini and Nouveau Québec.

E. Summary/Comments

Although, under the Agreement, Quebec is responsible for the administration of Justice, the Department of the Solicitor General believes that there are various areas where Federal participation is necessary or would be helpful. The Department is undertaking a general examination of existing programs and policies for natives in relation to its responsibilities in the area of criminal jurisdiction.

The Departments of Justice and the Solicitor General are ready to discuss with the native parties and Quebec the action required to fully implement Sections 18 and 20.

5.2.7 Port Burwell

A. Issue

The Inuit claim that the Inuit of Port Burwell were forced to leave their community as a result of Canada's failure to fulfill its obligations pursuant to the Agreement. They are seeking the re-establishment of the Port Burwell community or the negotiation of alternative arrangements.

B. Provisions of the Agreement

The community of Port Burwell, located at the northwestern tip of Ungava Bay, is part of the Northwest Territories. However, because of the traditional ties between this community and the Northern Quebec Inuit, it was decided to include Port Burwell within the general provisions of the Agreement. In addition, special provisions were made in the Agreement to deal with certain problems resulting from the special status of Port Burwell.



For purposes of the Agreement, an Inuit of Port Burwell is deemed to have been born or to be born in Quebec and if ordinarily resident in Port Burwell, is deemed to be ordinarily resident in Quebec. The provisions of Section 3 (Eligibility), Section 6 (Land Selection - Inuit of Quebec), Section 7 (Land Regime Applicable to the Inuit), Section 24 (Hunting, Fishing and Trapping), Section 25 (Compensation and Taxation), and Section 27 (Inuit Legal Entities) apply to the Inuit of Port Burwell.

Section 2.3 stipulates:

"Canada or the Government of the Northwest Territories, as the case may be, will continue to be responsible for providing programs and services to the Inuit who are ordinarily resident in Port Burwell in accordance with criteria that may be established from time to time."

Section 15, schedule 1(4) specifically provides that:

"Agencies of ... and Canada will immediately undertake to improve health and social services for persons residing in the communities of Aupaluk (and) Port Burwell..."

C. Inuit Position

The Inuit contend that the Inuit of Port Burwell are unable to enjoy the benefits provided for them because they were evacuated to other Inuit communities along the mainland of Quebec. The Inuit argue that the major reason for the evacuation was Canada's failure to improve health and social services for Port Burwell. They contend that the availability of an emergency airlift service was illusory since the community could not be reached by air for lengthy periods due to weather and landing conditions. They also argue that the evacuation was against the wishes of the Inuit living in the community, and no provision was made by Quebec or Canada to

help offset the pressure for housing and social services in communities which received the Port Burwell residents.

The Inuit demand that Canada redress the damages suffered by the Inuit of Port Burwell because of their evacuation and "restore them the meaningful exercise of their rights under the Agreement."

D. Review of Issue

The Federal Government and the Inuit have different views of the cause and outcome of the evacuation of the Port Burwell community in February 1978, and the review has not turned up any new facts that will clarify this issue.

The Inuit contend that the reason that Port Burwell had to be evacuated was because the Department of National Health and Welfare had not provided adequate health services, giving the closing of the nursing station as an example. They also argue that the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) pressured the Inuit of Port Burwell to leave.

On the other hand, Health and Welfare state that Port Burwell continued to have adequate health services, even though the nursing station was closed, since there were regular visits from medical staff and airlift service for emergency cases. The Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) are firm that they were only reacting to requests from the Inuit of Port Burwell who wanted to leave.

Since February of 1978 there have been a number of meetings concerning the situation at Port Burwell between representatives of DIAND, GNWT and the Inuit, during which each side presented options for solving the impasse. The Federal Government has been awaiting a response from the Inuit to a July 1978 letter from the then Minister of DIAND, J. Hugh Faulkner. The letter outlined a

number of options available for the Inuit of Port Burwell which the Government wished to discuss with the Inuit.

The options outlined were:

- 1) "That the Port Burwell people return to Port Burwell, N.W.T." The letter describes the services that would be provided by the GNWT and National Health and Welfare under this option.
- 2) "That the Port Burwell Inuit move to Bell Inlet, P.Q. from the communities in which they now live". This option would require the participation of Quebec.
- 3) "That the Port Burwell Inuit remain in the Quebec Communities in which they are now living". This option would allow for discussions between Makivik, Canada and Quebec concerning the benefits of the Port Burwell Inuit under the Agreement.

The Inuit, in a meeting in January 1981, indicated that the Port Burwell Inuit would still like to return to Port Burwell if an airstrip were built and the nursing station reopened. Imaqik Fisheries, owned by Makivik, is considering the possibility of using Port Burwell as a northern base for its fishing operations. At that meeting Federal officials indicated to the Inuit that a response to the options outlined in Mr. Faulkner's letter could form the basis of renewed discussions to resolve this issue. The Inuit are still in the process of preparing their response. →/978

E. Comments/Summary

Whatever the true facts are concerning the final evacuation of Port Burwell, it is clear that the evacuation has prevented the Inuit of Port Burwell from fully enjoying the rights and benefits, and especially the land rights, they received pursuant to the Agreements. The government should stand ready to negotiate a resolution of this

problem when the representatives of the Inuit of Port Burwell indicate they are ready to do so.

#### 5.2.8 Education

In their presentations to the Standing Committee, the Crees and Inuit made reference to problems regarding the education systems established pursuant to Sections 16(Cree) and Section 17(Inuit). Reference has already been made, in section 5.2.1(d.f.), to the very serious problems concerning the physical condition of Inuit school buildings. Discussions with the Inuit and Crees indicate, however, that recent developments, especially with regard to funding and program design, have, in their view, created serious problems regarding the operational side of the education system.

The history of minority ethnic and linguistic groups in Canada has proven time and time again that the key to cultural survival is participation in and influence over the education system. This essential truth is recognized in the James Bay Agreement. Sections 16 and 17 establish Cree and Inuit School Boards which, although they come under Quebec jurisdiction and are essentially similar to other Quebec school boards, are endowed with special powers and a special mandate to ensure that education programs are culturally relevant. The Agreement specifically provides for instruction to be carried out in Cree and Inuttituit and endows the Boards with special powers regarding curriculum development and the establishment of programs based on Cree or Inuit culture and language.

The operational and capital budgets of the School Boards are funded jointly by Canada and Quebec with Canada paying 25% of the Inuit budget and 75% of the Cree. Despite this financial involvement, the Agreement limits Canada's involvement in the management and oversight of Cree and Inuit education. This responsibility rests primarily with Quebec.

On the basis of the overall review, it is clear that the success of the education system is critical to the successful implementation of almost all aspects of the Agreement. It is essential that all the parties to the Agreement cooperate to ensure that the legitimate educational goals of the native parties are achieved.

### 5.3 IMPLEMENTATION COSTS AND COORDINATION

#### 5.3.1 Compensation Funds

##### A. Statement of Issue

The Crees and Inuit contend that they have been forced to use their compensation funds on programs, services, negotiations, legal fees and other matters which should have been funded by Canada and Quebec as part of the overall implementation of the Agreement. The native parties maintain that the compensation funds were not intended for this purpose and they are seeking reimbursement of the funds spent.

##### B. Provisions of the Agreement

Section 25 of the Agreement provides for the following compensation payments:

- a) \$150 million "basic compensation" consisting of:
  - \$75 million to be paid over 10 years beginning 1976, with Canada paying \$32.75 million and Quebec \$42.25 million
  - \$75 million to be paid by Quebec as Hydro-Québec royalties over a 21 year period ending in 1997.
- b) \$75 million "compensation for future development"
  - to be paid by Quebec in the form of provincial debentures over 5 years ending in 1980.



- c) compensation in respect to non-status Cree beneficiaries and the Inuit of Port Burwell based on formulae set out in Sections 25.1.15 and 25.1.16 (approximately \$4 million)
  - to be paid by Quebec and Canada in the same proportions as the first \$75 million.
- d) \$3.5 million to cover negotiations costs
  - to be paid by Quebec.

*Grand Summary*

The total compensation is approximately \$232.5 million. Canada is responsible for paying \$34 million and Quebec \$198.5 million. The compensation funds are divided between the Crees and Inuit on the basis of their respective populations, approximately 60% Cree, 40% Inuit, with the Cree receiving approximately \$137.4 million and Inuit \$95.1 million. To date both native parties have received approximately 2/3 of the compensation payments payable to them. The compensation payments are exempt from taxation, but interest on earnings from the compensation funds is subject to tax laws of general application.

Sections 26 and 27 provide for the establishment of two legal entities, the Cree Board of Compensation and the Makivik Corporation, to receive and administer the compensation funds on behalf of the Crees and Inuit.

Section 26.0.4 of the Agreement specified that the Cree legal entity will be established for the following purposes:

- "a) The reception, administration and investment of the Compensation payable to the Crees, pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement;
- b) the relief of poverty, the welfare and the advancement of education of the Crees;

- c) the development, the civic and other improvement of the Cree communities within the Territory."

Section 27.0.4 provides the following purposes for the Inuit entity:

- "a) to receive the Compensation and to administer and invest the Compensation and the revenues therefrom;
- b) the relief of poverty, the welfare and the advancement of education of the Inuit;
- c) the development and the improvement of the Inuit communities."

Sections 26 and 27 also provide general restrictions, similar to those applying to trust companies, on the manner in which the compensation funds can be invested.

C. Position of the Native Parties:

The Crees and Inuit consider the compensation funds to be a "sacred trust" for use by "future generations". In their view the compensation funds were intended to compensate them for the surrender of the aboriginal rights of the present and all future generations of their people. They expressed a very strong feeling that the funds were intended to be used in such a way as to ensure the cultural and economic vitality of their people for many generations to come. The native parties object very strongly to being forced to use compensation fund capital or revenue to provide programs and services, which should rightfully, in their view, be supplied by governments.

The Inuit clearly expressed their views on this matter in their brief to the Standing Committee:

"In the absence of a clearly defined implementation process and of the designation of an adequately funded implementation body, native peoples have

been obliged to expend considerable portions of the monetary compensation received under the Agreement just to secure their entitlement to, much less the actual receipt of, the rights and benefits promised them under the Agreement."

The representatives of the Crees and Inuit felt that the compensation funds were being used against them in that the government now treated them as "rich Indians" who no longer required assistance or funding from the government. It was the clear understanding of the native negotiators that the payment of compensation funds would not affect the right of Cree and Inuit people to receive government programs and services on the same basis as other Indians and Inuit and/or citizens of Quebec and Canada.

The Crees claim that, to date, they have spent approximately \$24 million on the implementation of various sections of the Agreement, with approximately \$9 million spent on housing and infrastructure and \$15 million on other aspects of implementing the Agreement. The Inuit estimate that they have expended \$9.6 million on various areas of implementation which, they believe, should be funded by Quebec and Canada.

These expenditures have been funded, almost exclusively, from the revenue earned from the compensation funds and not the capital itself. The Crees report, however, that in recent months they have also used part of their capital funds.

The native parties argue that sub-sections b) and c) of Sections 26.0.4 and 27.0.4, which appear to give the native corporations a wide mandate, were included primarily to ensure the tax exempt status of the corporations and not to force them to replace the government as the principal funders of social and economic programs. They maintain that these sub-sections should not be viewed as an indication that the Crees and Inuit anticipated spending large

amounts of their compensation funds on programs and services usually provided by the governments.

The native parties are requesting that both Canada and Quebec reimburse them for the compensation funds they have expended. The purposes for which the Crees and Inuit have expended compensation funds fall into four main categories:

a) Pre-Agreement negotiation costs

The native parties have argued that Canada should forgive the loans made to them during the pre-Agreement negotiations.

b) Post-Agreement negotiation costs

The native parties claim that many of the provisions of the Agreement were left vague because of the pressure to sign the Agreement. They argue that it was understood during negotiations that several sections of the Agreement would require further intensive negotiation in order to implement the Agreement.

c) Implementation Costs

The Agreement provides for Cree and Inuit representation on a wide variety of bodies established to oversee implementation of various provisions of the Agreement. The native parties feel that Canada and Quebec should fund their participation in the implementation system. They claim that they have been required to expend large sums in order to effectively participate in the implementation process.

d) Program costs

The native parties claim that they have been forced to fund program costs, for purposes such as housing and infrastructure, which should have been assumed by Canada and/or Quebec.

D. Review of Issue

a) Pre-Agreement negotiation costs

Since the signing of the Agreement both native parties have urged Canada to forgive the negotiation loans made to them during the negotiation of the Agreement. Canada has refused to do so on the grounds that the conditions of these loans, including the condition that they would be repaid out of compensation funds, were clear at the time the loans were made and the native parties accepted them on that basis. Moreover, all funds provided to other native claimants since 1975 have also included this repayment feature. The repayment schedule for the loans has, however, been renegotiated and this was intended to compensate the native parties, in part, for the ongoing costs of post-Agreement implementation negotiations.

b) Post-Agreement negotiation costs

The Agreement makes no provision for funding Cree and Inuit participation in post-Agreement negotiations.

It is true, nevertheless, that both native parties have been required to participate in lengthy, detailed, and costly negotiations especially on matters such as the proposed Cree/Naskapi Act, the Northeastern Quebec Agreement negotiations, and land selection negotiations. These negotiations were a direct result of the Agreement, and failure of the native parties to participate in them would have made it impossible for them to realize many important rights and benefits.

c) Implementation costs

Some sections of the Agreement provide for government or shared government-native funding of the various boards, committees, corporations and



other agencies established to manage and oversee the implementation of specific provisions of the Agreement.

It would appear, in retrospect, that the general feeling during the negotiations was that the Agreement provided sufficient specific funding provisions to cover most of the reasonable costs of the Crees and Inuit. After six years of experience with the implementation system, it is now clear that all the parties to the Agreement underestimated the costs inherent in the natives' participation in the implementation process. (On the other hand the Crees maintain that they expected the governments to provide a much higher level of funding assistance than has been the case.) These costs stem, both from the actual expenses of attending the numerous meetings which are held, and from the expenses involved in properly preparing for meetings.

Many of the bodies established to implement the Agreement are involved in technical and complex matters such as environmental assessment and the management of the hunting, fishing, and trapping regimes. It is generally agreed that in order for the native parties to meaningfully participate in the management of such matters it is essential that they have access to expertise, such as legal and scientific advisors, required for them to make informed decisions. It is evident that acquiring such expertise has often been costly and has resulted in a significant financial outlay by the Crees and Inuit.

d) Program costs

This issue is dealt with in Sections 5.1 and 5.2 of this Report.

E. Summary/Conclusions

It is apparent that the complexity and cost of implementing the various programs, services, and entities established by the Agreement was underestimated by all the parties to the Agreement. This has resulted in the Crees and Inuit assuming a greater financial commitment and workload than was expected in 1975. The Inuit and Crees have had to expend significant sums of their compensation fund revenues to ensure that the rights & benefits they were given pursuant to the Agreement were realized and protected.

Because the complexity of the Agreement was not foreseen the inherent expenses were not accurately forecasted and consequently the Agreement does not make provisions for dealing with this issue. Therefore, the issue should be approached not from the perspective of interpreting the Agreement but rather as a matter of ensuring that the Agreement is effectively implemented.

From a policy perspective it appears clear that while the Agreement makes some provision for the native parties to assume certain implementation costs it was not envisioned that native expenditures in this area would constitute a significant proportion of compensation fund revenues as is now the case. It is doubtful that an Agreement, such as the James Bay Agreement, can be fully successful if the burden of financing implementation falls so heavily on the native parties.

5.3.2 Implementation Process

A. Issue

The native parties contend that Canada's overall management of the implementation process has been a major impediment to their achievement of the rights and benefits to which they are entitled under the Agreement.

B. Provisions of the Agreement:

The Agreement establishes no overall process for coordinating and overseeing the implementation of the Agreement although there are numerous committees and agencies charged with implementing specific provisions.

The Joint Economic and Community Development Committee (S.28.8) established for the Crees and the Interim Joint Committee established for the Inuit (S.29.0.33) have relatively broad mandates but still fall short of an overall coordination role.

C. Position of the Native Parties

a) Crees

The Crees maintain that Canada has failed to establish the type of implementation procedures and mechanisms necessary to ensure that Federal obligations are implemented in a timely and efficient manner. They have expressed particular concern regarding: the need to clearly define and identify implementation responsibilities; appointment of senior officials to oversee Federal implementation; assignment of responsibility to the Privy Council Office for coordinating Federal implementation, and establishment of mechanisms to provide the "special" Parliamentary appropriations to which they feel entitled.

The Crees request that special legislation be adopted by Parliament to establish a formal implementation structure and to appropriate the special funds required to implement the Agreement. In their view legislation is necessary to ensure the permanency of the implementation structure established. The Crees did not present specific details on the mandate or makeup of the implementation structure they would like to see legislated.

b) Inuit

The Inuit advocate the establishment of a formal Implementation Committee composed in equal numbers of members appointed by the native people and the governments involved. In their brief to the Standing Committee the Inuit set out the following principles for the conduct of the proposed committee:

- "a) the interpretation of the agreement in question in accordance with its spirit and intent;
- b) the recognition of the special social and economic needs and conditions prevailing in the territory contemplated by the Agreement; and
- c) the promotion of greater self-determination on a local and regional basis ..."

The Inuit believe that an Implementation Committee should have general responsibility for overseeing implementation and resolving disputes relating to implementation. While the Committee would normally be only advisory, the Inuit believe that in certain circumstances the Committee should have the power to make final binding decisions. The Committee as proposed would also be responsible for "... the coordination, review and finalization of all budgets for programs and bodies created or contemplated by an agreement, subject to the approval by Parliament of the necessary appropriations." In line with the Cree recommendations the Inuit propose that legislation be passed to provide for annual Parliamentary appropriations to fund all aspects of the Agreement.

It should be noted that the Crees do not support the idea of giving the Implementation Committee binding powers. They informed the review team that they prefer the option of keeping open access to the courts as a last method of conflict resolution.

D. Review of Issue

a) Implementation mechanisms

Canada's responsibilities regarding implementation arise at three distinct levels.

i) Internal Departmental coordination

The Federal departments with obligations under the Agreement have coordinated their responsibilities in various ways. The Department of the Environment established a special office to oversee Agreement implementation while other Departments appear to have relied on existing regional offices in Quebec. In most cases decisions on major policy issues have been referred to Ottawa headquarters' offices for decision.

In DIAND's Quebec Region, the coordination of matters relating to implementation of the Agreement is directed by the Associate Regional Director-General, who is a senior executive officer. Although the Associate Director-General does not have direct control over program officers, he works in close cooperation with the Regional Director-General and the Director of Operations, who are the senior line managers in the Region.

DIAND's implementation coordination appears to have functioned successfully in dealing with routine implementation matters. Problems have arisen in resolving difficult issues arising from the interpretation of the Agreement. It would appear that there has been insufficient capacity built into the system, especially at Headquarters' level, to effectively deal with such issues.



Responsibility for implementing program responsibilities of the Agreement rests with the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program of the Department. In the early stage of the implementation process, the Office of Native Claims (ONC) was involved in overseeing all of Canada's implementation responsibilities, including DIAND program matters. This function was, however, gradually assumed by the Indian Program.

One of the major problems in coordination at the Ottawa level has been a lack of clear focus for decision-making on Agreement issues. As a result of re-organizations and changes in key personnel, it has not been possible, until recently, to establish, on an ongoing basis, one Headquarters' unit or individual who has a clear responsibility for liaising with the native parties and the Region to ensure that matters requiring Ottawa's participation are adequately and effectively handled. This situation was further complicated by the difficulty in determining whether a particular issue has a "program" matter or a matter with "policy implications" of concern to the whole Department or the Government. Due to this confusion, some matters have been referred to the Assistant Deputy Minister of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, while other responsibilities have been handled through the office of the Assistant Deputy Minister, Corporate Policy. The Claims Policy Committee chaired by the Deputy Minister dealt with some implementation issues but did not establish a clear mechanism to deal with implementation problems on an ongoing basis.

In recent months clearer lines of authority have been established by the official designation of the ADM, Corporate Policy, as the senior Ottawa official responsible for coordinating all aspects of the Department's involvement in the implementation of the Agreement. It is anticipated that this action will help to improve the Department's capacity to deal with implementation issues.

ii) Federal Inter-Departmental coordination

As noted above, in the early stages of implementation, the Office of Native Claims, which is headed by an Executive Director reporting to the Deputy Minister of DIAND, was given an overall responsibility for overseeing Canada's implementation responsibilities. This role was a logical outcome of the role that ONC played as chief Federal negotiator and coordinator during negotiation of the Agreement.

As chief Federal negotiator, ONC established an informal inter-departmental Steering Committee, chaired by Canada's senior negotiator and consisting of representatives from each Department involved in the negotiations. After the Agreement was signed, this Committee continued to meet in order to oversee and coordinate Canada's initiatives regarding the Agreement.

In the early stages it appears that this arrangement worked well. However, problems began to arise because some departments appeared to feel that the activities of the Committee, and ONC's role in chairing it, unduly impinged on their areas of jurisdiction. This problem probably resulted from the fact that, although

it was assumed that DIAND would oversee Canada's implementation activities, this mandate was never clearly established, either administratively or legally and, therefore, DIAND had very little clout or even influence with regard to the activities of other departments.

Another problem which arose in the operations of the Steering Committee was the lack of participation by senior officials. Members of the Committee often had to refer back to their superiors before decisions could be reached.

The Steering Committee ceased functioning around the end of 1977, which coincided with the end of the transitional period specified in the Agreement. It was understood in the Department that, after that date, coordination responsibilities would shift to the Indian Affairs Program. However, no interdepartmental structure was established to replace the coordinating committee, although at the regional level informal contacts were maintained with the other departments.

The Interdepartmental Committee on Indian and Native Affairs, chaired by the Deputy Minister of DIAND and consisting of Deputy Ministers of departments dealing with Indians and native issues, dealt with some implementation issues but again no mechanism was established to handle such issues on an ongoing basis.

iii) Overall implementation coordination

\* The Agreement makes no provision for a forum to discuss the overall implementation of the Agreement. There are numerous committees and corporations which include

representatives of the Crees and Inuit, Quebec and Canada. These committees have limited mandates and, despite the fact that some have worked well, insufficient effort has been made by the parties to give these committees a chance to perform as had been hoped. In any case, their existing limited mandate makes them incapable of dealing with overall coordination or resolving issues on which there are basic policy differences.

During the negotiations, the Inuit suggested the formal establishment of an Implementation Committee, but this idea was not included in the Agreement. The reasons for not establishing an Implementation Committee are unclear, but two important factors probably were: a fear that the Committee might impinge on exclusive areas of Federal, Provincial or native jurisdiction, and a reluctance to overburden the Agreement by establishing one more formal structure.

The proposal contained in the Inuit brief to establish an Implementation Committee was first made to Canada and Quebec early in 1979, 18 months ago and, at that time, the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs indicated that, in principle, DIAND agreed with this idea and was willing to discuss it with the Inuit and Quebec. Quebec did not accept the proposal and consequently no progress could be made in establishing the Committee. Quebec has, however, agreed to participate on ad hoc tripartite committees.

The existing committee which comes closest to having a comprehensive mandate is the Joint Committee on (Cree) Social and Economic Development established under Section

28.8. This Committee met fairly regularly during the first years of the Agreement but has been dormant in recent years. The main difficulty in operating the Joint Committee appears to have been an inability to devise mechanisms for resolving disputes over major issues of policy and interpretation. On many issues the Committee was deadlocked and therefore ineffective.

An overall forum or structure for implementing the Agreement, given the proper spirit, could play an effective role in defusing many serious issues before they lead to confrontation and legal actions. It is clearly within the spirit of the Agreement to attempt to solve outstanding issues on the same basis and in the same spirit that the Agreement was negotiated.

b) Annual Report

The obligation in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act for Canada to submit an Annual Report on the implementation of provisions of the Agreement has not been carried out effectively. For various reasons relating to the two recent Federal elections and internal changes in DIAND, only one Report has been tabled since 1978. The native parties have been very critical of Canada's failure to submit the required Reports and have also expressed serious reservations about the contents of the Report that was issued.

It is recognized that the Annual Report could serve a very useful purpose in making Parliament aware of the record of progress in implementing the Agreement. Involving the native parties in the preparation of the Report would also be worthwhile.



During work on this report the Crees and Inuit were informed that the tabling of the next Annual Report would be delayed so that it could accurately reflect the findings of the Review and the discussions held with the native parties. Both native parties considered this to be a prudent course of action. The detailed critiques of the 1980 Annual Report, which the Cree and Inuit submitted to the Standing Committee, will be considered in the preparation of the next Report.

c) Appropriations

The payment of compensation funds is approved each year by Parliament pursuant to the statutory authority contained in Section 9 of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Native Claims Settlement Act. There is no other statutory authority for the appropriation of funds required to fulfill Canada's obligations in the Agreement. Program and capital funds required for programs or services to the Cree are considered as part of general appropriations obtained by the various departments, and are subject to the same cutbacks or improvements applied to other general appropriations. This manner of dealing with appropriations is a result of the fact that the rights provided by the Agreement are difficult to quantify with any precision.

There is a possibility, however, of setting aside Agreement funding as a specific vote within the general appropriations. This would give recognition to the special nature of these expenditures, and would make it clearly evident how much was being expended by Canada to fulfill specific provisions of the Agreement. It remains to be determined if such a separate vote would be technically feasible within the current system of budgetary appropriations.

D. Summary/Comments

Lack of proper mechanisms, structures and attitudes regarding implementation has been a major impediment to the smooth and efficient implementation of the Agreement. The establishment of more effective systems for implementation can do a great deal to prevent the build up of the type of conflict and tensions which, in recent years, have consumed time and resources that could be used much more productively in achieving the aims and objectives of the Agreement. No mechanisms, however, will make the Agreement work well unless all parties contribute their best efforts.

5.4 Other Issues

There are other issues of particular concern to the Inuit, but which were beyond the terms of the review, and consequently are not discussed above.

a) Extinguishment of Title

The Inuit believe that it was not necessary to "extinguish" aboriginal title in order to achieve the aims of the James Bay Agreement. They claim that extinguishment is "abhorrent to native peoples and inherently unacceptable to them".

In discussing this issue with the Inuit, the review team, while recognizing its importance to them, suggested that it might be more appropriately and effectively dealt with within the context of the current discussions on the constitution and Canada's native peoples. The Inuit agreed with this point of view, and the review team undertook to make sure that this issue was brought to the attention of those responsible for the constitutional discussions.

b) Inuit Political Representation

The question of political representation, specifically the creation of a Federal Inuit constituency, was also discussed. It was agreed that the matter could be more effectively dealt with on the political or constitutional level.

c) Offshore Islands

The Inuit also expressed concern with the delay in resolving the issue of Inuit claims to the Offshore Islands. These islands, although located in the Northwest Territories, have been traditionally used by the Inuit of Northern Quebec and Canada agreed in 1975 to enter into negotiations with the Northern Quebec Inuit to settle their claims to these islands. For various reasons these negotiations have not yet been concluded.

The Inuit expressed particular concern with the position maintained by Canada that negotiations on this matter should be restricted to dealing with the islands themselves and not the offshore waters. They noted that these offshore waters are traditional Inuit hunting areas with regard to which the Inuit still, in their view, have unextinguished aboriginal rights.

The Inuit have now indicated that they are prepared to resume negotiations as soon as possible and DIAND is also prepared to do so. The Inuit have submitted a request for funding to carry on negotiations and this request is currently under consideration by the Department.

6. CONCLUSION/SUMMARY

On November 11, 1975, when the James Bay Agreement was signed, the Crees and Inuit, Canada and Quebec, had high expectations that the Agreement would enable the Inuit and Cree people of James Bay and Northern Quebec to advance and prosper as full participants in the social and economic life of Quebec and Canada while still preserving their traditional culture and lifestyles. Now, over six years after the signing, it is clear that many of these expectations have not been met.

Perhaps one of the most troubling aspects of this whole issue is the sense of frustration evidenced by ordinary Crees and Inuit in the communities. In 1975, these people firmly believed that the Agreement would result in a better, more secure, and prosperous future for them and their children. Despite the fact that significant progress has been made under the Agreement, change has come much more slowly than was anticipated.

There are a number of reasons for the difficulties that have arisen; the parties understood that the agreement needed to be fleshed out through day-to-day interaction; the natural expectations of all parties upon which the Agreement was built were dashed owing to changed economic circumstances; some expectations were based on the negotiating positions adopted by the parties rather than the final provisions of the Agreement; and the wording of the Agreement itself sometimes directly caused confusion.

The Report has noted possible new initiatives respecting programs, cooperative ventures, and implementation mechanisms. None of these initiatives will, however, go very far in dealing with the real problems of the Crees and Inuit, unless the parties to the Agreement jointly use their best efforts to make the Agreement work. A special effort is necessary because, while the Crees and Inuit have their rights as Indians and Inuit of Canada and Quebec, and rights as citizens of Canada and Quebec, the success of the Agreement is of fundamental importance to their future. It is therefore important that the parties to the Agreement, having regard to the difficulties and mistakes of the past and to the spirit and importance of the Agreement, and building on achievements already made, work together to breathe new life into the Agreement. It is in this hope that this Report has been prepared.

In conducting the review the review team found evidence of precisely that will on the part of the Crees, the Inuit, and the government representatives responsible for making the Agreement work. The review team believes that this Report will reinforce that will and thereby the spirit of the Agreement itself.

On the basis of the findings and conclusions of this Report, recommendations on measures to be taken to ensure that Canada's obligations under the Agreement are fully implemented now, and in the future, will be prepared for consideration by Cabinet.

EXPENDITURES OF THE GOVERNMENT  
OF CANADA IN THE JAMES BAY AND  
NORTHERN QUEBEC TERRITORY -  
1975-76 -- 1980-81



PRELIMINARY NOTES

1. The expenditures listed in the following tables include all expenditures on programs, services, and benefits directed to the Cree and Inuit of James Bay and Northern Quebec. Some of the expenditures are a direct result of the Agreement while others reflect Canada's ongoing responsibilities and obligations.
2. The purpose of these tables is to illustrate the magnitude and objects of Federal Government expenditures in James Bay and Northern Quebec since the signing of the Agreement.
3. The total Federal expenditures include Canada's proportion of compensation funds paid to date. It should be noted that the Agreement places restrictions on the management and use of these funds.

TABLE 1

TOTAL EXPENDITURES: SUMMARY  
1975/76 - 1980/81

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
1. Solicitor General	43 403
2. Justice	Not applicable
3. Employment and Immigration	5 270 020
4. Health and Welfare	9 146 845
5. Environment Canada	1 724 100
6. Transport Canada	454 000
7. Secretary of State	Not available
8. Regional Economic Expansion	Not applicable
9. Indian and Northern Affairs	<u>138 280 300</u>
TOTAL	154 918 668
Compensation funds paid by the Federal Government to March 31, 1981	<u>23 000 000</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>177 918 668</u>

TABLE 2  
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - DETAILS

<u>No.</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>PROJECT/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>	<u>FEDERAL EXPENSES</u>
1.0	Sollicitor General	"Community Service Orders Project for Inuit and Indian Communities North of the 50th Parallel"	Project financed 50% by Quebec and 50% by Canada	43 403 (to June 1982)
2.0	Justice	None to date		N.A.
3.0	Canada Employment and Immigration Commission	<u>Cree</u> - Manpower Service (Outreach) 525 667 - Job Creation (1978-81) 2 571 869 - Vocational Training (1978-81) 236 418 Sub-Total 3 333 954  <u>Inuit</u> - Vocational Training (1978-81) 615 715 . In negotiation 40 900 . PFIMC 96 808 - Job Creation (1978-81) 1 182 643 - Manpower Services 260,885 Sub-Total 2 196 951  TOTAL 5 530 905		5 530 905

NO.	DEPARTMENT	PROJECT/ACTIVITY	OBSERVATIONS	FEDERAL EXPENSES
4.0	Health and Welfare Canada	Health Services	Cumulative Annual Budgets (salaries, operation, capital) for the period to 31/3/81)	9 051 845
5.0	Environment Canada	JBNQ Office	Cumulative Annual expenses (annex 2) from 1977/78 - 1980-81. The budget for 1981-82 is 448,100	1 055 700
		Remuneration and Representatives' fees	Federal participants to the two consultative committees from 1977/78 - 1981-82 (4 years): 50 000	50 000
		HUNTING AND FISHING		
		- Research on native harvesting	Canada spent 1/4 (\$200 000) of the total cost since 1976 and \$52,400 before the signature of the JBNQA	252 400
		- Research on the eider of Ungava and the loon; and a special information program to natives	Financed by the Canadian Wildlife Service (Environment)	150 000

No.	DEPARTMENT	PROJECT/ACTIVITY	OBSERVATIONS	FEDERAL EXPENSES
5.0 (Cont'd)		- Research on the beluga of New-Québec	Fisheries and Oceans 60 000 DIAND & Supply and Services 156 000 216 000	216 000
			TOTAL	1 724 100
6.0	Transport Canada	Expenditures of Transport Canada in Northern Quebec since the signing of the Agreement	From 1975/76 - 1980/81; purchase and transfer of heavy equipment and construction of landstrip	454 000
7.0	Secretary of State	- Friendship Centers - Political organizations (CORE) - Communications (Inuit)	Information not available	
8.0	Regional Economic Expansion	- No projects to date		
9.0	Indian and Northern Affairs	Capital and O & M	Cumulative expenses 1975/76 - 1980/81 (re: Annex 4)	138 280 300
			TOTAL; 1975/76 - 1980/81	154 918 668



No.	DEPARTMENT	PROJECT/ACTIVITY	OBSERVATIONS	FEDERAL EXPENSES
10.0	Compensation Funds	Paid by Canada to date	(Re: Annex 5)	23 000 000

- a) Total Federal programs and services
- b) Total including compensation funds

154 918 668  
177 918 668

TABLE 3

EXPENDITURES - HEALTH AND WELFARE CANADA

HEALTH SERVICES (Salary, Operation, Capital) by Community and by Year - SUMMARY

CREE	EASTMAIN	FORT GEORGES	MISTASSINI	PAINT HILL	RUPERT HOUSE	WASWANUPI	POSTE DE LA BALEINE
1975-76	923	59 019	202 012	108 365	175 365	-	266 820
1976-77	4 125	76 205	213 409	126 657	145 042	45 160	256 915
1977-78	595	7 661	192 043	145 765	185 282	50 710	102 018
1978-79	-	-	168 076	185 491	231 936	88 011	280 317
1979-80	-	-	272 008	2 065	732	62 776	311 369
1980-81	-	-	336 505	-	-	146 032	146 937
SUB-TOTAL	5 643	142 885	1 384 053	568 343	738 357	392 689	1 364 376

TOTAL: 4 596 346

(Data: Health and Welfare Canada, Regional Comptroller, Medical Services)

HEALTH SERVICES (Salary, Operation, Capital) by Community and by Year - SUMMARY

INUIT	AKILARIK	INOUCDJOUAC	POVUNGNITUK	SUGLUK
1975-76		201 757	295 053	266 636
1976-77		188 380	228 496	209 608
1977-78		207 747	378 486	229 906
1978-79		232 752	451 435	307 194
1979-80		349 075		301 993
1980-81	31 112	196 189	264 799	207 881
SUB-TOTAL	31 112	1 375 900	1 618 269	1 523 218

TOTAL: 4 550 499

(Data - Health and Welfare Canada, Regional Comptroller, Medical Services)

Sub-Total Cree	\$4 596 346
Sub-Total Inuit	4 550 499
GRAND TOTAL	\$9 146 845

TABLE 4

EXPENDITURES - ENVIRONMENT CANADA

EXPENSES OF ENVIRONMENT CANADA PURSUANT TO THE  
JAMES BAY AND NORTHERN QUEBEC AGREEMENT

1. Office of the James Bay and Northern Quebec: Annual Expenditures

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>OPERATIONS*</u>	<u>CONTRIBUTIONS**</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
1977-78	98.2	--	98.2
1978-79	277.7	13.3	291.0
1979-80	305.6	17.8	323.2
1980-81	<u>313.2</u>	<u>30.0</u>	<u>343.2</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>994.7</u>	<u>61.1</u>	<u>1 055.6</u>

(Note: \* Includes salary and capital expenditures. Note that the capital expenditures are practically nil since 1980 because the office completed the purchase of furniture and equipment in that year.

\*\* Contributions to the Secretariat of the James Bay Advisory Committee on the Environment (which also functions as the Evaluation Committee) and the Kitivik Advisory Committee on the Environment.

2. Federal representatives on both advisory committees

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>PAYMENT AND EXPENSES OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>
1977-78	5 000*
1978-79	15 000
1979-80	15 000
1980-81	<u>15 000</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>50 000</u>

(\*The first year only one committee was in operation.)

3. <u>Research Project on Natives' Harvesting - Hunting and Fishing</u>			
- Federal Contribution to the study has been one quarter of the entire cost	200 000		
- Contributions prior the signing of the Agreement	<u>52 400</u>		
- Federal contribution - Total	252 400	252 400	
- Allotment of the contribution by the:			
1. Canadian Wildlife Services (Environment Canada)			
2. Fisheries and Oceans			
4. <u>Study on the eider (Ungava) and the loon, with an information program to the natives</u>			
- Financed by the Canadian Wildlife Services	150 000	150 000	
5. <u>Research on the beluga in New-Québec</u>			
- Financed by: Fisheries and Oceans DIAND and Supply and Services Canada	60 000		
	<u>156 000</u>		
TOTAL	216 000	216 000	
TOTAL OF CONTRIBUTION BY/VIA ENVIRONMENT CANADA			<u>1 724 100</u>



TABLE 5

EXPENDITURES - TRANSPORT CANADA  
1974/75 - 1980/81

EXPENDITURES IN NEW-QUEBEC BY TRANSPORT RESULTING FROM THE  
JAMES BAY AND NORTHERN QUEBEC AGREEMENT  
1975/76 - 1980/81

FISCAL YEAR	LOCALITY	ACTIVITIES/PROJECT	EXPENSES
1975-76	General the construction of airstrips	Purchase of heavy equipment for	206 000
1976-77	General equipment from the Artic Program (Belchers Island)	Transfer of heavy construction	200 000*
1977-78	Povungnituk equipment	Transport of heavy construction	5 400
1978-79	Ivujuvik equipment	Transport of heavy construction	33 000
1979-80	Ivujuvik	Construction of a new airstrip	10 000

TOTAL: 454 000

(Note: The costs of the O&M for the maintenance of the heavy construction equipment are excluded.)

\*This amount represents the book value of the equipment

TABLE 6

EXPENDITURES - INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS  
1975/76 - 1980/81

- 6A. Summary - Indian and Northern Affairs, 1975/76 -1980/81
- 6B. CREE - Capital, 1975/76 - 1980/81
- 6C. INUIT, Capital, 1975/76 - 1980/81
- 6D. CREE, Operations and Maintenance, 1975/76 - 1980/81
- 6E. INUIT, Operations and Maintenance, 1975/76 - 1980/81
- 6F. CREE, Economic Development, 1975/76 - 1980/81

TABLE 6A

SUMMARY: EXPENDITURES OF INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS FROM 1975/76 - 1980/81

ACTIVITY	ITEM	CREE	INUIT	TOTAL
Capital	- Housing and Infrastructure	26 419 800	11 936 900	38 356 700
	- Education	6 921 100	2 382 700	9 303 800
	TOTAL	33 340 900	14 319 600	47 660 500
Operations and Maintenance	- Municipal Services	2 969 200	22 829 600	25 798 800
	- Core Funding	1 111 100	1 966 900	3 078 000
	- Administration	1 089 700		1 089 700
	- Social Services	2 267 500		2 267 500
	- Education	30 980 000	13 864 000	44 844 000
	- Economic Development	759 900	781 925	1 541 825
	TOTAL	39 182 900	39 442 425	78 625 300
	Estimate of O&M for 1975/76 - 1980/81*	12 000 000		12 000 000
	TOTAL	51 182 900	38 660 500	90 625 300

\* Except in the area of Economic Development, the Cree O&M expenditures noted above do not include the years 1975/76 and 1976/77. Until 1977/78 O&M expenditures in the Cree communities were included in the total Abitibi District budget. It is therefore not possible to determine the precise O&M expenditures during those years. The estimated O&M expenditure 1975/76 - 1976/77 is \$12,000,000.

CAPITAL: 47 660 500  
O & M: 90 619 500  
TOTAL \$138 280 300

TABLE 6B  
CAPITAL - CREE

YEAR	HOUSING	INFRASTRUCTURE	TOTAL	REGIONAL BUDGET	%	EDUCATION	REGIONAL BUDGET	%	REGIONAL POPULATION	CREE POPULATION	%
1975-76	811.4	1 413.2	2 224.6	10 038.3	22.16				33 150	6 460	19.49
1976-77	1 033.9	2 260.2	3 294.1	9 466.6	33.74	205.0	3 319.3	6.2	33 774	6 625	19.62
1977-78	1 052.0	1 270.4	2 322.4	13 294.6	17.47	449.3	2 544.4	17.66	34 750	6 870	19.77
1978-79	851.2	7 334.7 <sup>(1)</sup>	8 185.9	17 815.5	45.95	1 373.1 <sup>(3)</sup>	2 995.3	45.95	35 400	7 017	19.8
1979-80	1 354.0	5 786.0 <sup>(2)</sup>	7 140.0	16 997.7	40.95	2 700.0	4 082.9	66.13	36 320	7 215	19.86
1980-81	716.9	2 535.9 <sup>(5)</sup>	3 252.8	17 217.4	17.51	2 193.7	4 788.8	45.81	37 396	7 416	19.83 <sup>(4)</sup>
TOTAL			\$26 419.8			\$6 921.1					

N.B.: - All the amounts are in thousand dollars.

(1): - Including \$5,346,000 for the relocation of Fort George.

(2): - Beginning of Cree Housing Corporation. This amount also includes \$4 654 000 for the relocation of Fort George.

(3): - Since 1978/79 Canada pays 75% of Education costs.

(4): - Estimates.

(5): - This amount includes a remedial measures expenditure of \$238,000.

CAPITAL HOUSING & INFRA.:	\$26 419 800
CAPITAL EDUCATION:	6 921 100
TOTAL	<u>\$33,340,900</u>

TABLE 6C

## CRIS - O &amp; M

YEAR	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CORE FUNDING	ADMINISTRATION	SOCIAL SERVICES (including social assistance, care to children and adults, contracts with S.S.C.)	EDUCATION	TOTAL O & M CREEES - PER YEAR
1977-78	414.4	245.9	289.1	442.4	5 626.1(3)	7 026.9
1978-79	300.1	258.7	302.2	570.9	7 805.4(4)	9 237.1
1979-80	835.7	297.2	237.0(2)	584.4	8 176.8(4)	10 131.1
1980-81	1 419.0(1)	300.3	261.4	669.9	9 371.9(5)	12 022.4
TOTAL	2 969.2	1 111.1	1 089.7	2 267.5	30 980.0	38 417.5(6)

N.B.: - All the amounts are in thousand dollars.

- (1): - This includes \$305,300 for 61 residents of Great Whale River in 1980/81 under the terms of Northern Rental Housing Program.
- (2): - The drop since 1979/80 is explained by several factors: the creation of the Cree School Board has reduced general administration costs, the creation of the Cree Housing Corporation to whom Canada transfers \$100,000 per year for administration, and the completion of the Fort George relocation project.
- (3): - In 1977/78, Canada paid 100% of the Cree education costs.
- (4): - Since 1978/79, Canada pays 75% of the costs. These amounts do not include our possible participation in covering the operations' deficit incurred by the Cree School Board.
- (5): - The Quebec's Department of Education has proposed a budget of \$15 600 000 for 1980/81. If this budget is approved Canada's contribution will be \$11 700 000 (75%).
- (6): - This amount does not include economic development.



TABLE 6D  
CAPITAL - INUIT

YEAR	HOUSING	INFRASTRUCTURE	TOTAL	REGIONAL BUDGET	%	EDUCATION	REGIONAL BUDGET	%	REGIONAL POPULATION	INUIT POPULATION	%
1975-76	1 152.2	976.6	2 128.8	10 038.3	21.2				33 150	4 136	12.48
1976-77	844.0	1 005.8	1 849.8	9 466.6	19.54	163.9	3 319.3	4.94	33 774	4 194	12.42
1977-78	1 540.0	1 135.3	2 675.3	13 294.6	20.12	195.7	2 544.4	7.69	34 750	4 575	13.17(2)
1978-79	1 330.7	1 088.1	2 418.8	17 815.5	14.23	344.3(1)	2 995.3	11.49	35 440	4 717	13.3
1979-80	2 018.1	846.1	2 864.2	16 997.7	16.85	632.3	4 082.9	15.49	36 320	4 832	13.3
1980-81(3)	—	—	—	—	—	1 046.5	4 788.8	21.85	37 396	4 958	13.26
TOTAL			11 936.9			2 382.7					

N.B.: - All the amounts are in thousand dollars

- (1): - Since 1978/79 Canada pays 25% of the costs.  
 (2): - The percentage seems to raise at the time of beneficiaries' inscription  
 (3): - In 1980/81 responsibility for housing and municipal services was transferred to Quebec pursuant to the Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement (February 13, 1981). Canada is obligated to pay Quebec \$8 million a year for 9 years or a total of \$72 million. In addition, \$30.2 million in capital assets were transferred to Quebec pursuant to the Agreement.

CAPITAL HOUSING & INFRA:	11,936,900
CAPITAL EDUCATION:	2,382,700
TOTAL	\$14,319,600
<u>SUMMARY CREE AND INUIT</u>	
CAPITAL - CREE:	33,340,900
CAPITAL - INUIT:	14,319,600
TOTAL	\$47,660,500

TABLE 6E  
INUIT - O & M

YEAR	MUNICIPAL SERVICES (including administration)(1)	CORE FUNDING	SOCIAL SERVICES(2)	EDUCATION	TOTAL O & M -
1975-76	3 759.6	338.9	—	1 684.3	5 782.8
1976-77	4 217.2	353.3	—	2 086.4	6 656.9
1977-78	4 190.5	429.1	—	2 274.3	6 893.3
1978-79	5 261.4	425.4	—	2 830.4(4)	8 517.2
1979-80	5 400.9	420.2	—	2 405.3(5)	8 226.4
1980-81(3)	—	— (7)	—	2 619.3(6)	2 619.3(8)
TOTAL	22 829.6	1 966.9	—	13 864.0	38 660.5

N.B.: - All the amounts are in thousand dollars.

O & M CREE:	38 417 500
O & M INUIT:	38 660 500
TOTAL	\$77 078 000(9)

- (1): - For the Inuit, the administration costs are included in the social services contracts which also include heating, electricity and housing maintenance (H.H.R.P.).
- (2): - Social services, including the social assistance, are financed and paid by Québec.
- (3): - Responsibility transferred to Quebec pursuant to the Northern Quebec Transfer Agreement (February 13, 1981).
- (4): - As of 1978/79 Canada pays 25% of education costs.
- (5): - Expenditures for 1979/80 and 1978/79 do not include our possible participation to the deficit incurred by the Kativik School Board.
- (6): - The Quebec's Department of Education is ready to approve a budget of about \$12 180 000. Canada's share would then be \$3 045 000 (25%).
- (7) - This program ceased in 1980/81, with the establishment of northern villages municipalities which are financed by the Quebec's Department of Municipal Affairs
- (8) - Estimates.
- (9) - This amount does not include the economic development.

TABLE 6F  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
EXPENSES INCURRED - CREES

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>1975-76</u>	<u>1976-77</u>	<u>1977-78</u>	<u>1978-79</u>	<u>1979-80</u>	<u>1980-81</u>
<u>WILDLIFE (Trapping)</u>						
Cree Trappers Association					75.0	
- Communications			20.0			
- Feasibility Study			9.0		1.0	
- Miscellaneous - Meetings						40.0
- Administration - Operation						
<u>OUTFITTING</u>						
Camps	30.0	30.6	29.0			
Instructors, cooks, guides	6.4	4.8		16.0	8.7	7.2
Counsel						
Capital - Outfitting	9.9	45.0				
<u>ARTS AND CRAFTS</u>						
Contribution - Construction -						
Equipment					50.5	53.2
Functions						
Study (C. Lévesque)			1.5	5.0		
Course (Val d'Or)				1.5		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>80.4</b>	<b>59.5</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>135.2</b>	<b>100.4</b>
				<b>CUMULATIVE TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$444 300</b>

TABLE 6F (Continued)  
EXPENSES INCURRED - CREES

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>1975-76</u>	<u>1976-77</u>	<u>1977-78</u>	<u>1978-79</u>	<u>1979-80</u>	<u>1980-81</u>
<u>Canadian Executive Service (C.E.S.O.)</u>						
- Volunteers on projects*	(3) 12.2	(3) 12.6	(6) 18.1	(8) 24.5	(12) 35.5	(16) 56.3
- Students	(4) 14.8	(6) 20.0	(6) 21.1	(8) 28.6	(16) 43.7	(16) 28.2
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>(7) 27.0</u>	<u>(9) 32.6</u>	<u>(12) 39.2</u>	<u>(16) 53.1</u>	<u>(28) 79.2</u>	<u>(32) 84.5</u>

CUMULATIVE TOTAL:     \$315 600

\* Numbers in bracket indicate the number of volunteers and students.

For the past three years, the funds expended by the Crees represent about 1/3 of the region's budget on C.E.S.O. activity.

SUMMARY - CREE:

Associations:	\$444 300
C.E.S.O.:	315 600
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$759 900</u>



TABLE 6F (Continued)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

\* EXPENSES PAID FOR THE INUIT

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>
1975-76	107 510
1976-77	353 817
1977-78	30 520
1978-79	44 577
1979-80	104 268
1980-81	141 925
	<u>\$781,925</u>

(Note: Most of these expenses are contributions to enterprises (tourist camps). For 1980-81, the amount also includes a contribution to a feasibility study and a capital expenditures totalling \$92,500).

SUMMARY

Economic Development - Cree:	759 900
Economic Development - Inuit:	781 925
TOTAL	<u>\$1 541 825</u>

TABLE 7  
EXPENDITURES - COMPENSATION FUNDS

COMPENSATION FUNDS: SUMMARY  
 (\*M: Million)

PORTION	AMOUNT	PROPORTIONS	PERIOD	SOURCE
A	\$150M	\$75M	10 Years	Canada: \$32,75M
		\$75M	21 Years	Québec: \$42,25M Hydro-Québec's royalties
B	\$ 75M		5 Years	Québec's debentures
C	\$ 4M		10 Years	Canada) ) same proportion as in A Québec)
D	\$ 2.5M			Québec: Cost of negotiations
TOTAL:	\$232.5M -	Allotment:	Canada: 15%	\$ 34M
			Québec: 85%	\$198.5M
		Allotted:	Crees: 60%	
			Inuit: 50%	

(Note: Two-thirds of the Compensation Funds here have been paid to date (\$155M) by both governments of this amount Canada paid 15% (23M).



Canadian Environmental  
Assessment Agency

Agence canadienne  
d'évaluation environnementale

President

Président

160 Elgin St., 22<sup>nd</sup> floor  
Ottawa ON K1A 0H3

160, rue Elgin, 22<sup>e</sup> étage  
Ottawa ON K1A 0H3

Madame Madeleine Paulin  
Administrateur provincial - CBJNQ  
Édifice Marie-Guyart, 30<sup>e</sup> étage  
675, boulevard René-Lévesque Est  
Québec (Québec)  
G1R 5V7

AUG 29 2007

Madame,

Je vous remercie de votre correspondance du 16 juillet, concernant l'application des processus fédéraux d'évaluation et d'examen des répercussions sur l'environnement et le milieu social prévus aux chapitres 22 et 23 de la *Convention de la Baie-James et du Nord québécois* (CBJNQ). En premier lieu, je conviens avec vous que ces processus ne peuvent être déclenchés que lorsqu'il s'agit d'un projet de développement relevant de la compétence fédérale, et ce, selon les paramètres établis dans la décision de la Cour d'appel fédérale dans *Eastmain Band v. Canada* qui précisa que c'est la nature du projet, et non ses impacts sur un champ de compétence, qui détermine le processus applicable, provincial ou fédéral. Cependant, bien que le jugement confirme la règle de tenir un examen par projet, il donne un exemple (aéroport et route) d'une exception à cette règle qui prévoit des examens parallèles (avec possibilité toutefois de fusionner les deux comités d'examen) dans le cas d'un projet qui relève de l'une et de l'autre compétence.

Tel que prescrit par la CBJNQ, j'assume pleinement mes responsabilités d'Administrateur fédéral en ayant récemment mandaté les comités fédéraux d'examen des répercussions sur l'environnement et le milieu social (COFEX) Sud et Nord pour évaluer les impacts des éléments des projets qui sont considérés de nature fédérale; soit des infrastructures maritimes et aéroportuaires. Comme l'aéronautique et la navigation maritime tombent exclusivement dans la compétence fédérale en vertu de la *Loi constitutionnelle de 1867*, je considère que tous les aspects d'un projet qui sont liés à ces compétences sont de nature fédérale.

Certains éléments de votre correspondance indiquent bien que l'absence d'une entente entre nous sur l'application des processus provincial et fédéral prévu à la CBJNQ, notamment pour un même projet, engendre de l'incertitude pour les intervenants sur le territoire conventionné et que cette situation ouvre la voie aux inconvénients que vous citez. Ainsi, je réitère ma proposition d'entreprendre des démarches pour convenir d'une procédure commune sur la mise en œuvre de nos responsabilités d'Administrateur, tel que les mécanismes de fusion des comités d'examen prévus à la CBJNQ dans le cas où des projets sont de compétence mixte.

.../2





D'ici là, je vous offre toute ma collaboration ainsi que celle des comités fédéraux d'examen et, par courtoisie, je vais continuer de vous informer de mes décisions.

Finalement, votre correspondance fait référence à l'application de la *Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale* (la Loi) en territoire conventionné. À cet effet, je vous confirme qu'en attente d'un jugement de la Cour d'appel du Québec sur ce sujet, la Loi continue de s'appliquer aux ministères ou organismes fédéraux qui proposent un projet, accordent une aide financière ou un droit foncier ou octroient un permis ou une licence permettant la mise en œuvre d'un projet en vertu de certaines lois fédérales. L'Agence canadienne d'évaluation environnementale (l'Agence) maintient donc sa position que la Loi est une loi d'application générale concernant la protection de l'environnement et qu'elle n'est pas incompatible avec les dispositions de la CBJNQ. L'Agence est toujours disposée à discuter de l'application de la Loi avec ses partenaires en territoire conventionné.

Je vous prie d'agréer, Madame, l'expression de mes sentiments les meilleurs.



Jean-Claude Bouchard  
Administrateur fédéral  
Convention de la Baie-James et du Nord  
québécois

c.c.: M. Benoit Taillon, président (COFEX-Sud, COFEX-Nord)



31 F-5 ALI
OFFICE
JUL 24 2007
LOG No: 07-0129
B.P. DATE: 7/08/07

Le 16 juillet 2007

308 Forme / Petites  
action -  
- S. Bergeron  
fonction

Monsieur Jean-Claude Bouchard  
Président  
Agence canadienne d'évaluation environnementale  
160, rue Elgin  
Place Bell  
Ottawa (Ontario) K1A 0H3

Monsieur,

Au cours des dernières semaines, j'ai reçu copie de deux lettres que vous adressiez respectivement au Comité d'évaluation et au Comité fédéral d'examen-Nord concernant des projets qui sont actuellement sous examen dans le cadre de la procédure provinciale d'évaluation et d'examen des répercussions sur l'environnement et le milieu social du chapitre II de la Loi sur la qualité de l'Environnement. Il s'agit en l'occurrence de la demande d'autorisation faite par la Nation crie de Wemindji pour la construction d'une route d'accès et d'une piste d'atterrissage dans le secteur du réservoir Opinaca et de celle de la compagnie Canadian Royalties pour un projet d'exploitation minière dans la région du Nunavik.

Vous avez demandé à ces comités d'effectuer une analyse de ces projets, relativement à certaines de leurs composantes que vous considérez de nature fédérale et vous précisez que ces projets feront aussi l'objet d'un examen en vertu de la Loi canadienne sur l'évaluation environnementale (LCÉE). Ce positionnement de votre part nous semble nouveau et non conforme au fonctionnement des régimes de protection de l'environnement et du milieu social prévus aux chapitres 22 et 23 de la Convention de la Baie-James et du Nord québécois (CBJNQ). Il est maintenant bien établi que c'est le volet principal, l'essence ou la nature générale d'un projet, et non ses composantes ou effets accessoires, qui est le facteur retenu pour déterminer lequel du processus fédéral ou provincial doit s'appliquer en vertu des dispositions de la Convention. En particulier, la nature provinciale d'un projet minier a été reconnue par la Cour supérieure et celle-ci a également jugé non conforme aux dispositions de la Convention le fait que l'Agence canadienne puisse être saisie en parallèle et dupliquer le processus d'examen d'un projet prévu par la Convention. Cette façon de faire peut exposer les promoteurs à des décisions potentiellement contradictoires,

...2

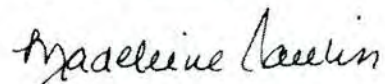


sans compter la question des délais et des lourdeurs administratives occasionnés à toutes les parties impliquées, à l'encontre de l'esprit recherché par l'introduction d'un régime particulier d'examen prévu par la Convention.

Je vous demande d'évaluer la possibilité de reconsidérer l'application des processus fédéraux de la CBJNQ et de la LCÉE en regard de tels projets.

Je vous prie d'agréer, Monsieur, l'expression de mes sentiments les meilleurs.

La sous-ministre,



Madeleine Paulin

**Subject: TR : Description of secretariat's purpose and results / Description des fonctions et résultats du secrétariat**

**Date:** Friday, June 22, 2007 2:00 PM

**From:** Marc Jetten (CCEBJ-JBACE) <marc.jetten@ccebj-jbace.ca>

**To:** 'NDea' <ndea@krg.ca>

Hi Nancy,

For your information, here's what I submitted the the JBACE Administrative Committee regarding Mr. Maloney's description of the secretariat's work. I'll wait 'til Monday to forward it to Mr. Maloney just in case I get any comments in the meanwhile.

Marc Jetten

-----Message d'origine-----

**De :** Marc Jetten (CCEBJ-JBACE) [mailto:marc.jetten@ccebj-jbace.ca]

**Envoyé :** 22 juin, 2007 13:57

**À :** 'Ashley Iserhoff'; 'Ginette Lajoie'; 'Saint-Charles,Claude [SteFoy]'; 'Guy Demers'

**Cc :** 'Déziel,Annie [CEAA]'

**Objet :** Description of secretariat's purpose and results / Description des fonctions et résultats du secrétariat

Hi,

You'll find enclosed a description of the secretariat's purpose and results as drafted by Treasury Board Consultant Doug Maloney. I made some additions in 'track changes' mode. Let me know, by Monday if possible, if these are OK with you.

One of the problems with Mr. Maloney's document is that both the KEAC and JBACE secretariats are covered. Both secretariats have basically the same mandate, but I believe in practice the KEAC's is more involved in field work, less in the study of bills, regulations, etc.

Also, I provide Mr. Maloney with some examples of the work done at the JBACE with the secretariat's support, so as the better illustrate what the funding is used for.

Bonjour,

Vous trouverez ci-joint une description des fonctions et des résultats du secrétariat tel que préparé par le consultant du Conseil du Trésor du Canada, Doug Maloney. J'ai fait des ajouts, en mode 'suivi', à l'égard desquels j'aimerais avoir votre assentiment (si possible d'ici lundi).

Un des problèmes du document de M. Maloney, c'est qu'il décrit simultanément les



secrétariats du CCEK et du CCEBJ. Bien que les deux aient à peu près le même mandat, je crois qu'en pratique le secrétariat du CCEK est davantage impliqué au niveau du terrain, moins au niveau des lois, règlements, politiques, etc.

Par ailleurs, je fournis quelques exemples de démarches réalisées par le CCEBJ avec le soutien du secrétariat afin de mieux illustrer l'utilisation des fonds.

Marc Jetten

-----Message d'origine-----

**De :** Douglas Maloney [mailto:maloneydea@hotmail.com]

**Envoyé :** 22 juin, 2007 12:38

**À :** ndea@krg.ca; marc.jetten@ccebj-jbace.ca

**Cc :** eric.giroux@ceaa-acee.gc.ca; annie.deziel@ceaa-acee.gc.ca; francois.boulanger@ceaa-acee.gc.ca

**Objet :** JBNQA

Sorry to keep bothering you like this but I want to make sure I get the facts straight and no better way than to go to the experts. Could you take a look at the attached and get back to me with your comments please.

I've added some words to the achievements portions of the expected results. Nancy and Marc could you take a look at them especially expected results 1 and 2 and provide more info and make sure what I am saying is accurate. I would also appreciate any comments you might have on the other expected results, for example can you point to improvements in the process as a result of your position papers or recommendations, are there other areas of the process that were improved for local communities etc.

Eric and Annie as requested before could I have your input to items 3, 4, and 5 from the Agency's point of view.

Expected Results:

**1. Enhanced relationships and communications with First Nations and other local communities**

Achievement:

The KACE has reached out to the communities by moving its secretariat office from Montreal to Kuujuaq resulting in increased accessibility by members of the Inuit community. Advisory Committee meetings are held in a number of different northern communities and are often attended by leaders such as Chiefs, Deputy Chiefs, Mayors, and local environment administrators, representatives of Regional Government Authorities and landholding corporations. Minutes of meetings and annual reports for the KACE are written in both official languages as well as Inuit.

Local environmental administrators (LEA) positions were created in order to manage the environmental and social protection regime on Category I lands and to deal with local environmental issues. The LEAs are the main contact people of the JBACE secretariat in the communities. The secretariat can reach them to provide information on proposed bills, regulations or policies that could have an effect on the Territory. In some instances, such as steps taken in order to extend the application of recycling programs to James Bay, the secretariat keeps the LEAs posted on progress made, usually in coordination with the Cree Regional Authority (CRA).

CGEJ1 6/22/07 12:57 PM  
Deleted: to facilitate communication between the communities and the Advisory Committees

Various information sessions and training programs are provided and/or coordinated at a number of communities.

Advisory Committees websites were developed and are functional. Those sites contain a description and mandate of the committees, comprehensive information and plans on ongoing and upcoming issues, annual reports, and minutes of meetings.

**2. Improved capacities of the environmental advisory committees to review and oversee the administration and management of the environmental and social protection regimes under sections 22 and 23 of the JBNQA.**

Achievement

The secretariats are providing services to the advisory committees as specified in the JBNQA and committee members are satisfied with the efficiency and effectiveness of those services. Furthermore the people interviewed are of the view that the committees would not be able to fulfill their responsibilities without the aid of the secretariats (see annex 1 for a list of services provided by the secretariats).

**3. Higher participation levels of First Nations members to the review panels.**



### Achievement

Higher as compared to what. Perhaps explain how the rate of participation is determined ie is it fixed at 3 government members and 2 Cree or Inuit etc. is this a practical expected result of this program

In the past, the JBACE has intervened a few times with the Federal Administrator in order to ensure application of the federal review procedure when necessary.

#### ***4. Improved application of federal environmental evaluation processes in the JBNQ region.***

### Achievement

Various position papers and recommendations have been made to the responsible governments to improve certain evaluation processes.

How in your view has the federal environmental evaluation process in JBNQ region been improved as a result of the work of the Advisory Committees

Recommendations for improvement were not specific to the federal procedure. In 2006, the JBACE drafted 12 recommendations to improve compliance to the assessment and review procedure in Category 1 lands. Meetings have been held since then with LEAs and the CRA Council-Board to examine how those recommendations could be implemented.

Also, the JBACE is involved in the updating of the lists of projects subject to or exempted from the procedure (Section 22; Schedules 1 & 2). If final recommendations are approved by the parties, this will help in making the procedure more efficient.

In some cases where a project involved both federal and provincial jurisdiction, the JBACE reminded parties of a JBNQA provision allowing for the merger of both review committees so as to avoid duplication.

#### ***5. Increased public involvement in the environmental assessment process for projects that may affect their environment and quality of life.***

### Achievement

Research is currently underway by the Advisory Committees to examine national standards of other countries that are established to improve the process and increase public participation. Once the research is completed recommendations will be made to the responsible governments for consideration and implementation.



**Subject: RE: JBNQA**

**Date:** Wednesday, June 20, 2007 10:33 AM

**From:** Abel, Claude [SteFoy] <claude.abel@ec.gc.ca>

**To:** Douglas Maloney <maloneydea@hotmail.com>

**Cc:** <ndea@krg.ca>, <mbarrett@krg.ca>

Rien à redire de plus.

C'est très large ...

Je réitère ma satisfactions quant aux résultats de notre secrétariat du CCEK et de son rôle primordial dans l'accomplissement de notre mandat.

Claude Abel

**Claude Abel**

**Section des programmes de financement**

**Division de l'Intégration stratégique**

*Environnement Canada*

*Région du Québec*

*(418) 648-5464*

*(418) 649-6674 fax*

*claude.abel@ec.gc.ca*

---

**De :** Douglas Maloney [mailto:maloneydea@hotmail.com]

**Envoyé :** 18 juin, 2007 13:39

**À :** Abel, Claude [SteFoy]

**Cc :** ndea@krg.ca; mbarrett@krg.ca

**Objet :** JBNQA

Claude I am requesting your input as past president and current member of the KACE. As discussed attached is a table on which I would like your input in the Achievements column re: the expected results. Please indicate if there are any expected results that you do not feel belong to either the secretariat or the advisory committee. I would appreciate receiving your input before the end of this week if that is no trouble for you.

I've asked Nancy and Michael for their input also, perhaps you would like to discuss with them.

Thanks.

Nancy and Michael. The attached is similar to the document I sent you in a previous e-mail. I only need comments on the expected results.

*DRAFT*

## **Comments regarding the chart on contribution terms for the JBACE secretariat in 2001 and 2006**

**From : Marc Jetten, Executive Secretary, JBACE**

**To : Douglas Maloney, Consultant, Treasury Board of Canada**

Dear Sir,

I'd like to answer your invitation to comment on the chart you prepared regarding the contribution terms for the JBACE secretariat which you forwarded on June 12, 2007.

On the whole, I believe the information provided in the chart reflects the JBACE mandate and objectives. However, one must bear in mind that the issue is the funding of the JBACE *secretariat* whose role it is to support the JBACE's activities and objectives.

As the JBACE has an advisory role, it is entitled to forward recommendations regarding the management of the environmental and social protection regime described in Section 22 of the JBNQA. It is up to the responsible governments (federal, provincial, regional or local) to implement the recommendations issued by the JBACE.

The objective pertaining to the First Nations' participation in the review committees gives a good illustration of this point. The signatories of the JBNQA (in the case of the government of Canada, through the appointment of the Administrator in accordance with 22.1.1) have the responsibility of ensuring Aboriginal participation in the review committees. However, the JBACE may forward recommendations to the Administrators if it identifies a specific issue and wishes to propose a solution.

It is also a good example concerning the articulation between the provisions of the JBNQA and the evolution of standards in matters of public participation in environmental and social impact assessment. The JBNQA provides for the Cree Regional Authority to appoint representatives on the Evaluating Committee and Review Committees (22.5.6, 22.6.2 et 22.6.5). There is also a provision allowing Cree local governments to forward written comments to the review committees regarding a development project (22.6.9).

As public participation standards have evolved since the signing of the JBNQA in 1975, the JBACE is collaborating on a research project aimed at determining whether the current consultation procedure for Cree communities is in step with international standards. If need be, the JBACE will draft recommendations in order to ensure this.

In other terms, the JBACE mandate regarding supervision of the environmental and social protection regime goes beyond the provisions of Section 22. The mandate is carried out in light of laws, regulations, policies and programs adopted in the environmental and social domains since the signing of the JBNQA. Thus, JBACE 'results' are made of steps taken with the governments responsible for the implementation and adaptation of the regime.



①

Expected Results:

***1. Enhanced relationships and communications with First Nations and other local communities***

Achievement:

The KACE has reached out to the communities by moving its secretariat office from Montreal to Kuujuaq resulting in increased accessibility by members of the Inuit community. Advisory Committee meetings are held in a number of different northern communities and are often attended by leaders such as Chiefs, Deputy Chiefs, Mayors, and local environment administrators, representatives of Regional Government Authorities and landholding corporations. Minutes of meetings and annual reports for the KACE are written in both official languages as well as Inuit. *Inuktitut*

Local environmental administrators were created to facilitate communication between the communities and the Advisory Committees and to deal with local environmental issues.

Various information sessions and training programs are provided and/or coordinated at a number of communities.

Advisory Committees websites were developed and are functional. Those sites contain a description and mandate of the committees, comprehensive information and plans on on-going and upcoming issues, annual reports, and minutes of meetings.

***2. Improved capacities of the environmental advisory committees to review and oversee the administration and management of the environmental and social protection regimes under sections 22 and 23 of the JBNQA.***

Achievement

The secretariats are providing services to the advisory committees as specified in the JBNQA and committee members are satisfied with the efficiency and effectiveness of those services. Furthermore the people interviewed are of the view that the committees would not be able to fulfill their responsibilities without the aid of the secretariats (see annex 1 for a list of services provided by the secretariats).

***3. Higher participation levels of First Nations members to the review panels.***

Achievement

Higher as compared to what. Perhaps explain how the rate of participation is determined ie is it fixed at 3 government members and 2 Cree or Inuit etc. is this a practical expected result of this program

*3 KRG appointed members - representatives of Nunavut Region -*



***4. Improved application of federal environmental evaluation processes in the JBNQ region.***

Achievement

Various position papers and recommendations have been made to the responsible governments to improve certain evaluation processes.

How in your view has the federal environmental evaluation process in JBNQ region been improved as a result of the work of the Advisory Committees

***5. Increased public involvement in the environmental assessment process for projects that may affect their environment and quality of life.***

Achievement

Research is currently underway by the Advisory Committees to examine national standards of other countries that are established to improve the process and increase public participation. Once the research is completed recommendations will be made to the responsible governments for consideration and implementation.

Expected Results:

**1. Enhanced relationships and communications with First Nations and other local communities**

Achievement:

Inuit Territory (Section 23 of the JBNQA)

The KEAC has reached out to the communities by moving its secretariat office from Montreal to Kuujuaq resulting in increased accessibility by members of the Inuit community. Advisory Committee meetings are held in a number of different northern communities and are often attended by leaders such as Mayors, <sup>Deputy mayors</sup> members of Municipal Councils and representatives of Regional Government Authorities and Landholding Corporations. Annual reports and position papers of the KEAC are written in both official languages as well as Inuit. *Inuktitut*

Cree Territory (Section 22 of the JBNQA)

Although the JBACE secretariat offices are in Montreal several of the committee meetings were conducted in Cree communities.

Local environmental administrators have been established to facilitate communication between the communities and the JBACE and to deal with local environmental issues.

Various information sessions and training programs are provided and/or coordinated at a number of communities.

General

Advisory Committees websites were developed and are functional. Those sites contain a description and mandate of the committees, comprehensive information and plans on on-going and upcoming issues, annual reports, minutes of meetings, and newsletters on results of evaluation committee deliberations and other environmental topics of interest to local communities.

**2. Improved capacities of the environmental advisory committees to review and oversee the administration and management of the environmental and social protection regimes under sections 22 and 23 of the JBNQA.**

Achievement

The secretariats are providing services to the advisory committees as specified in the JBNQA and committee members are satisfied with the efficiency and effectiveness of those services. Furthermore the people interviewed are of the view that the committees

would not be able to fulfill their responsibilities without the aid of the secretariats (see annex 1 for a list of services provided by the secretariats).

**3. Higher participation levels of First Nations members to the review panels.**

Achievement

Further to Eric's comments we know that there is now higher participation levels of First Nations members to the review however, it seems that this is because of something the Agency decided to do ie pay the remuneration of members as well as their expenses. Was this a result of an advisory committee recommendation?

Is there anything else that the advisory committees did or are doing to promote higher participation levels?

**4. Improved application of federal environmental evaluation processes in the JBNQ region.**

Achievement

Various position papers and recommendations have been made to the responsible governments and the federal administrator to improve certain evaluation processes.

In 2002 KEAC submitted a position paper to the federal administrator concerning the overlapping federal environmental assessment procedure in Nunavik. **What is the status of this??** Ongoing effort to monitor follow-up of these recommendations.

In 2004, the JBACE initiated a study on the assessment and review procedure respecting Category I lands. On the basis of an investigation conducted with key local and regional interveners, the JBAC identified a set of measures likely to enhance the application of the procedure respecting Category I lands. The recommendations pertain to the planning of projects, local capacities, the regulatory framework and the consultation of communities. The recommendations were submitted to .....on ...(date) for consideration and implementation. **What is the status of this?**

The JBACE strategic plan for 2005-2007 indicates that a similar study on the assessment and review procedures will be conducted for all categories of lands, including those projects listed as being included or excluded from this procedure (Schedules 1 and 2 of Section 22 of the JBNQA).

**How in your view has the federal environmental evaluation process in JBNQ region been improved as a result of the work of the secretariat or the Advisory Committees**

**5. Increased public involvement in the environmental assessment process for projects that may affect their environment and quality of life.**

Providing Van Inkel documents  
Eg/MT/127



### Achievement

Research is currently underway by JBACE and KEAC to examine national standards of other countries that are established to improve the environmental assessment process for projects that may affect aboriginal environment and quality of life and increase public participation. Once the research is complete, recommendations will be made to the responsible governments for consideration and implementation.

Have you measured public involvement in the environmental assessment process for projects that may affect their environment and quality of life if so what have been the results. Do you have any data that would support increased public involvement.

### Other Important Results

Details of Advisory Committee activities, issues, and other accomplishments can be obtained by viewing their strategic plans, annual reports, and minutes of meetings that are contained on their web sites. James Bay Advisory Committee ( [www.ccebj-jbace.ca](http://www.ccebj-jbace.ca) ) and Kativit Advisory Committee ( [www.keac-ccek.ca](http://www.keac-ccek.ca) )

**Subject: Evaluation of the Contribution re: Kativik Advisory Committee**

**Date:** Thursday, June 14, 2007 10:03 AM

**From:** Douglas Maloney <maloneydea@hotmail.com>

**To:** <ndea@krg.ca>

**Cc:** <m.barrett@krg.ca>, <robert.joly@mddep.gouv.qc.ca>, <francois.boulanger@ceaa-acee.gc.ca>

Hi Nancy. Further to our telephone conversation I am attaching a short document that contains the objectives of the secretariat, the performance indicators, and expected results that were contained in the federal government's terms and conditions of the contribution agreement to provide funding for the secretariats of the James Bay Advisory Committee on the Environment (JBACE) and the Kativik Advisory Committee on the Environment (KACE). The contribution is provided to the province of Québec as a recipient and through that organization to the committees as beneficiaries.

Could you discuss the attached with Michael and provide me input for at least the items in the 2006 column. Michael has informed me that he is authorized to present the aboriginal views so it may not be necessary for you to obtain feedback from other aboriginal members at this time if that is too difficult because they are in isolated communities.

I would like to have your input by next Friday if that is at all possible. You can provide your input either written or call me at 613-837-2538 that is your choice. Also please send me via e-mail the latest annual report or as a minimum your latest financial statements. I have accessed your web site for annual reports for the period ending March 31, 2004 and previous years.

Please do not hesitate to call me if you have any questions or concerns.

Many thanks Nancy for your cooperation. Have a nice day

*inform administrative committee ~ Claude Abel*

JBACE

*aboriginal participations:*

*Resp. of gov't*

*Signatories of JENQA*



*Sponsorship scandals*

*financial statements justify funds ?*

Thu, Jun 14, 2007 11:43 AM

**Subject: Re: Evaluation of the Contribution re: Kativik Advisory Committee**

**Date:** Thursday, June 14, 2007 11:39 AM

**From:** Douglas Maloney <maloneydea@hotmail.com>

**To:** <ndea@krq.ca>

Mailing address is 1941 LaChapelle St, Ottawa, Ontario K1C 6A1

*treasury board*

I am a private sector contractor on contract with the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and the contract is under my name Douglas Maloney.

I am doing this evaluation because it is required under the Federal Accountability Act. Under that Act all federal contribution programs must be evaluated (relevancy and effectiveness) every five years.

Nancy could you forward a copy of my original e-mail to Michael please. I got his e-mail wrong on my initial message I put a . between the M and Barrett. Thanks again.

From: NDea <ndea@krq.ca>

To: Douglas Maloney <maloneydea@hotmail.com>

Subject: Re: Evaluation of the Contribution re: Kativik Advisory Committee

Date: Thu, 14 Jun 2007 11:12:12 -0400

Hi Doug.

Could you please send me your mailing address and full title for our correspondence records.

Thank-you,

*Nancy Dea*

Executive Secretary  
Kativik Environmental Advisory Committee (KEAC)  
P.O. Box 930, Kuujjuaq, Qc J0M 1C0  
(819) 964-2961 ext. 2287  
ndea@krq.ca

## Comparison of T&C's 2001 vs 2006

March 2001	March 2006
Objectives	Purpose of Funding
<p>1. To provide secretariat support to the environmental advisory committees.</p> <p>-support the environmental advisory committees and the Evaluating Committee (COMEV) in fulfilling their roles and mandates relative to the application of the environmental and social protection regimes under the JBNQA; and</p> <p>-ensure the participation of the Cree and Inuit representatives in federal and provincial review panels for the assessment of projects that fall under the JBNQA.</p>	<p>The funding provided to the recipient is to be used, as stated in the JBNQA for:</p> <p>- maintaining a secretariat that will provide logistical support services to the JBACE and the KEAC under sections 22 and 23 and the evaluating committee (COMEV) under section 22; and</p> <p>- ensuring the participation of First Nations representatives on the federal review committees (COFEX north and south – paragraphs 22.4.12 and 23.4.12) and on the provincial review panel (COMEX) as stated under paragraph 22.6.2)</p>
Performance Indicators	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The timeliness in conducting environmental assessments</li> <li>2. The timeliness, relevancy and accessibility of public information</li> <li>3. The adequacy of funding to provide support services to the environmental advisory committees.</li> <li>4. The level and degree of public participation in the assessment process</li> <li>5. The degree of influence the Cree and Inuit communities and the general public have on decisions with respect to proposed projects in the region</li> <li>6. Public and stakeholder opinion and feedback regarding the appropriateness of considerations in environmental assessments, including social aspects, cultural differences and geographical constraints.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The involvement of First Nation members in the decision making and advisory roles of the evaluation and advisory committees with respect to proposed laws and regulations and other measures that could impact on the environmental and social protection regimes in the region;</li> <li>2. The level of responsiveness of the environmental advisory committees; and</li> <li>3. The incorporation of cultural differences and geographical constraints in environmental assessments.</li> </ol>
Expected Results	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improved capacity of the environmental advisory committees to review and oversee the administration and management of the environmental and social protection regimes under sections 22 and 23 of the JBNQA</li> <li>2. Enhanced involvement by the public, in particular Aboriginal communities, and input by stakeholders in the environmental</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enhanced relationships and communications with First Nations and other local communities;</li> <li>2. Improved capacities of the environmental advisory committees to review and oversee the administration and management of the environmental and social protection regimes under sections 22 and 23 of the JBNQA;</li> <li>3. Higher participation levels of First Nations</li> </ol>

<p>assessment process</p> <p>3. Social aspects, cultural differences and geographical constraints are effectively considered and integrated in environmental assessments.</p>	<p>members to the review panels;</p> <p>4. Improved application of federal environmental evaluation processes in the JBNQ region; and</p> <p>5. Increased public involvement in the environmental assessment process for projects that may affect their environment and quality of life.</p>
---	--



**Subject: TR : Functions of the JBACE secretariat**

**Date:** Thursday, June 14, 2007 3:15 PM

**From:** Marc Jetten (CCEBJ-JBACE) <marc.jetten@ccebj-jbace.ca>

**To:** 'NDea' <ndea@krq.ca>

Hi Nancy,

Enclosed are my draft comments that were submitted to the JBACE Administrative Committee. Judging by Mr. Maloney's proposed list of functions for the secretariat, it appears now that he does understand the distinction between the Committee and the secretariat's respective objectives.

Marc Jetten

-----Message d'origine-----

**De :** Marc Jetten (CCEBJ-JBACE) [mailto:marc.jetten@ccebj-jbace.ca]

**Envoyé :** 14 juin, 2007 14:59

**À :** 'Douglas Maloney'

**Cc :** 'Ashley Iserhoff'; 'Guy Demers'; 'Saint-Charles,Claude [SteFoy]'

**Objet :** Functions of the JBACE secretariat

Hello Doug,

The list of secretariat functions you prepared is pretty complete, although I'd like to add the following:

- Support for the preparation of budget proposal
- Day-to-day accounting ('tenue de livres')
- Analysis of bills, draft regulations, policies and programs and preparation of a proposed course of action for the Committee
- Responding to information requests from other JBNQA committees, government departments, Cree communities or the general public
- Receiving and ensuring treatment of complaints regarding the application of the environmental and social protection regime
- Initiating and maintaining a network of contacts with the Cree communities, government departments and agencies, consultants, etc.
- Supervision of work done by employee and intern and monitoring of contracts with consultants

Have a nice day!

Marc Jetten

Secrétaire exécutif - Executive secretary

-----Message d'origine-----

**De :** Douglas Maloney [mailto:maloneydea@hotmail.com]

**Envoyé :** 14 juin, 2007 13:17

**À :** marc.jetten@ccebj-jbace.ca

**Objet :** Evaluation

Hi Marc it's me again.

I am at the stage in my report where I describe the functions of the secretariat. Here is what I already have that is taken from the JBNQA and my observations.

receive and distribute data and information to the members;

make arrangements for meetings of the Advisory Committee;

report the results of meetings and decisions of the Advisory Committee;

prepare agenda for meetings and record the minutes;

prepare and or assist in the preparation of annual reports, strategic plans and other such information and planning documents;

request technical information from governments or other bodies and distribute such information to interested parties;

review publications such as the Canada Gazette to determine what new laws and or regulations need to be reviewed;

provide all administrative support to the Advisory Committee, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, maintenance of the web site, dealing with correspondence etc.;



hire technical experts on behalf of the Advisory Committee to conduct research;  
and

pay for aboriginal participation on review committees or review panels

If there are any other functions your secretariat provides please let me know.

Thanks

Bureau de la sous-ministre

Comité consultatif  
de l'environnement Kativik  
reçu le

Jan. 18/07

Québec, le 9 janvier 2007

Madame Nancy Dea, secrétaire  
Comité consultatif de l'environnement Kativik  
Case postale 930  
Kuujjuaq (Québec) JOM 1C0

Madame,

Il nous fait plaisir de vous transmettre la documentation relative au projet d'arrêté concernant les frais exigibles en vertu de la *Loi sur la qualité de l'environnement* qui vient d'être publié à la Gazette officielle du Québec pour une période de 45 jours précédant son édicition.

Ce projet d'arrêté a pour objet d'établir les frais exigibles lors d'une demande d'autorisation en vertu de la *Loi sur la qualité de l'environnement* ou d'un règlement pris pour son application. Ce projet aura des impacts sur les entreprises, les citoyens, les ministères et organismes ainsi que sur les municipalités qui demandent une autorisation. Certains frais exigés varieront selon la nature ou l'importance du projet, la catégorie de source de contamination, les caractéristiques de l'entreprise ou de l'établissement, notamment sa taille, ou la complexité des aspects techniques et environnementaux du dossier.

Des renseignements additionnels concernant le projet d'arrêté ou le document explicatif intitulé « *L'arrêté ministériel sur la tarification : Document d'accompagnement* » peuvent être obtenus en s'adressant à Mme Chantal Lemay au (418) 521-3929 poste 4934 ou à [chantal.lemay@mddep.gouv.qc.ca](mailto:chantal.lemay@mddep.gouv.qc.ca).

...2

Toute personne intéressée ayant des commentaires à formuler au sujet de ce projet est priée de les faire parvenir par écrit, avant l'expiration du délai de 45 jours, à M. André G. Bernier, directeur des études économiques et du soutien à l'adresse suivante :

Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs  
Direction des études économiques et du soutien  
Édifice Marie-Guyart, 29<sup>ième</sup> étage, boîte 97  
675, boulevard René-Lévesque Est, Québec (Québec) G1R 5V7

Nous tenons à vous informer que ce projet d'arrêté est d'intérêt public sans pour autant avoir d'impacts importants sur les communautés du Nunavik.

Le sous-ministre adjoint à l'analyse  
et à l'expertise régionales  
et aux études économiques,



Bob van Oyen

p.j.

January 9, 2007

Nancy Dea  
Secretary  
Kativik Environmental Advisory Committee  
P.O. Box 930  
Kuujuuaq (Québec)  
JOM 1C0

Dear Ms Dea,

We are pleased to enclose documentation on the proposed order concerning fees required in accordance with the *Environment Quality Act*, which has just been published in the Gazette officielle du Québec for a period of 45 days preceding enactment.

The purpose of this order is to establish the fees required for an application for authorization under the *Environment Quality Act* or any regulation concerning its application. The proposed order will have impacts on businesses, citizens, ministries and organizations, and on municipalities that apply for an authorization. Certain fees would vary depending on the nature or size of the project, the category of the source of contamination, the particularities of the company or building, notably its size, or the complexity of the project's technical and environmental aspects.

Additional information about the proposed order or the explanatory document entitled "*L'arrêté ministériel sur la tarification: Document d'accompagnement*" may be obtained by contacting Chantal Lemay by either of the following means : (418) 521-3929, extension 4934 or Email : [chantal.lemay@mddep.gouv.qc.ca](mailto:chantal.lemay@mddep.gouv.qc.ca).



Persons wishing to comment on the proposed order are invited to do so in writing, before expiry of the 45-day period, to André G. Bernier, Director of Economic Studies and Support, at the following address:

Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs  
Direction des études économiques et du soutien  
Édifice Marie-Guyart, 29<sup>ième</sup> étage, boîte 97  
675, boulevard René-Lévesque Est, Québec (Québec) G1R 5V7

We wish to assure you that the proposed order, while being of public interest, will not have any significant impact on Nunavik communities.

The Assistant Deputy Minister,  
Regional Analysis and Expertise and Economic Studies,

Bob van Oyen



Persons wishing to comment on the proposed order are invited to do so in writing, before expiry of the 45-day period, to André G. Bernier, Director of Economic Studies and Support, at the following address:

Ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs  
Direction des études économiques et du soutien  
Édifice Marie-Guyart, 29<sup>ième</sup> étage, boîte 97  
675, boulevard René-Lévesque Est, Québec (Québec) G1R 5V7

We wish to assure you that the proposed order, while being of public interest, will not have any significant impact on Nunavik communities.

The Assistant Deputy Minister,  
Regional Analysis and Expertise and Economic Studies,

Bob van Oyen

ENTENTE  
CONCERNANT LA MISE EN ŒUVRE  
DE LA CONVENTION DE LA BAIE JAMES ET DU NORD QUÉBÉCOIS  
ENTRE SA MAJESTÉ LA REINE DU CHEF DU CANADA  
ET  
LA SOCIÉTÉ MAKIVIK

**ENTENTE RELATIVE À LA MISE EN ŒUVRE  
DE LA CONVENTION DE LA BAIE JAMES ET DU NORD QUÉBÉCOIS**

**TABLE DES MATIÈRES**

<b>ARTICLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1. Définitions .....	1
2. CBJNQ et nature des ententes .....	3
3. Prise d'effet .....	3
4. Organisation et structure fédérales permanentes .....	3
5. Conseil de mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ .....	4
6. Mécanisme de règlement des différends .....	5
7. Groupes de travail .....	5
8. Paiement .....	6
9. Ce qui est reconnu .....	6
10. Déclaration et garantie : Indemnisation .....	9
11. Programmes de santé et services sociaux .....	11
12. Îles au large des côtes .....	11
13. Délais .....	11
14. Surveillance de la mise en œuvre .....	11
15. Remplacement .....	11
16. Modifications .....	12
17. Effet des annexes .....	12
18. Lois applicables .....	12
 SIGNATURES .....	 13
 ANNEXE A - Offre prioritaire des emplois et des marchés aux Inuits .....	 14
ANNEXE B - Admissibilité et accès des Inuits aux programmes et aux fonds fédéraux .....	22
ANNEXE C - Justice et Solliciteur général .....	25
ANNEXE D - Main-d'œuvre et programmes de formation .....	28
ANNEXE E - Transport maritime .....	31
ANNEXE F - Développement socio-économique .....	34
ANNEXE G - Aéroport d'Umiujaq .....	47
ANNEXE H - Mécanisme de règlement des différends .....	48

**ENTENTE RELATIVE À LA MISE EN ŒUVRE  
DE LA CONVENTION DE LA BAIE JAMES ET DU NORD QUÉBÉCOIS**

ENTENTE relative à la mise en œuvre de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois du 12 septembre 1990.

**ENTRE :** Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada, qui agit et est représentée par son représentant autorisé soussigné, le ministre des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien (le « ministre »)

D'UNE PART

**ET :** la Société Makivik, une société dûment constituée en vertu des lois de la province de Québec, qui agit pour les Inuits du Québec et pour son propre compte et qui est représentée par ses représentants dûment autorisés soussignés

D'AUTRE PART

**TÉMOIN**

- A. ATTENDU** que le négociateur des Inuits du Québec et le négociateur du gouvernement du Canada ont conclu une entente de principe le 15 septembre 1989 (« entente de principe »);
- B. ATTENDU** que le 27 juillet 1990, le gouvernement du Canada a approuvé par décret la présente Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois (« entente ») et que le 4 mai 1990, la Société Makivik a approuvé la présente entente au nom des Inuits du Québec;
- C. ATTENDU** que la présente entente est l'entente définitive envisagée à G dans les attendus de l'entente de principe,

**PAR CONSÉQUENT, COMPTE TENU DES ENGAGEMENTS RÉCIPROQUES ET DES ENTENTES INDIQUÉS CI-DESSOUS, LES PARTIES CONVIENNENT PAR LA PRÉSENTE DE CE QUI SUIT.**

1. Définitions

Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent à la présente entente, sauf si le contexte indique le contraire.

- 1.1. « Canada » Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada ou le gouvernement du Canada.

- 1.2. « Inuits » ou « Inuits du Québec »  
Les bénéficiaires inuits au sens du chapitre 3 de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois.
- 1.3. « Québec » Le gouvernement du Québec.
- 1.4. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.
- 1.5. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 ci-après devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.
- 1.6. « négociateur fédéral »  
La personne désignée par le gouvernement du Canada le 1<sup>er</sup> octobre 1986 pour qu'elle représente le Canada dans les négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ.
- 1.7. « Makivik » La Société Makivik, une société constituée en vertu de la *Loi sur la Société Makivik* (L.R.Q., ch. S-18.1) qui représente la partie autochtone inuite aux fins de la CBJNQ conformément à l'article 1.11 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.8. « négociateur des Inuits »  
La personne désignée par Makivik le 8 mars 1988 pour qu'elle représente les Inuits du Québec dans les négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ ou son successeur.
- 1.9. « ISTC » Le ministère de l'Industrie, des Sciences et de la Technologie du Canada.
- 1.10. « MAINC » Le ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien.
- 1.11. « FIK » Le Fonds d'investissement Kativik inc., une société dûment constituée conformément aux lois du Canada.
- 1.12. « CRDK » Le Conseil régional de développement Kativik créé conformément à l'article 23.6 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.13. « ARK » L'Administration régionale Kativik créée conformément au chapitre 13 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.14. « IPC » L'indice des prix à la consommation pour tout le Canada publié par Statistique Canada dans le catalogue des indices des prix à la



consommation, n° 62\_001.

## 2. CBJNQ et nature des ententes

- 2.1. Les parties à la présente entente conviennent expressément que les dispositions de la présente entente ne peuvent constituer une modification de la CBJNQ ou une dérogation à la CBJNQ et, sans préjudice de la portée générale de ce qui précède, que les dispositions de la présente entente ne peuvent porter atteinte à l'application des articles 2.11 et 2.12 de la CBJNQ. Les parties à la présente entente conviennent aussi expressément que les dispositions de la présente entente ne peuvent constituer des ententes supplémentaires modificatrices au sens de l'article 4 de la *Loi sur le règlement des revendications des autochtones de la Baie James et du Nord québécois* (S.C. 1976\_1977, ch. 32) et de l'article 2.15 de la CBJNQ. Les parties conviennent en outre que la présente entente constitue un contrat entre les parties pour la mise en œuvre de certaines dispositions de la CBJNQ.
- 2.2. Les ententes auxiliaires ou connexes envisagées dans la présente entente ne peuvent constituer une modification de la CBJNQ ou une dérogation à la CBJNQ et, sans préjudice de la portée générale de ce qui précède, ces ententes ne peuvent porter atteinte à l'application des articles 2.11 et 2.12 de la CBJNQ. Les ententes auxiliaires ou connexes envisagées dans la présente entente ne peuvent constituer des ententes supplémentaires modificatrices au sens de l'article 4 de la *Loi sur le règlement des revendications des autochtones de la Baie James et du Nord québécois* (S.C. 1976\_1977, ch. 32) et de l'article 15 de la CBJNQ.
- 2.3. Par dérogation au paragraphe 2.1 ci-dessus, le mécanisme de règlement des différends établi par le paragraphe 6.1 et l'annexe H de la présente entente doit constituer une entente supplémentaire modifiant la CBJNQ, pourvu que les parties à la présente entente obtiennent les consentements nécessaires des autres parties à la CBJNQ.

## 3. Prise d'effet

La présente entente est signée et prend effet à la date indiquée au début de la présente entente, et les ententes auxiliaires ou connexes envisagées dans la présente entente prennent effet dès la date de signature.

## 4. Organisation et structure fédérales permanentes

- 4.1. Le Canada établit par la présente une organisation et une structure qui doivent notamment :
  - a) faciliter les communications et faire le lien entre les Inuits du Québec et les

- ministères, organismes et sociétés d'État fédéraux qui participent à la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ;
- b) consulter et conseiller les ministères et organismes fédéraux appropriés au sujet des responsabilités fédérales conformément à la CBJNQ afin de faciliter la mise en œuvre rapide et efficace de la CBJNQ;
  - c) surveiller continuellement l'exécution des obligations qu'a le Canada en vertu de la CBJNQ sans avoir la responsabilité directe des fonds ou des budgets des ministères et organismes fédéraux qui fournissent les programmes et services aux Inuits du Québec;
  - d) faciliter l'établissement du conseil de mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ envisagé à l'article 5 ci-dessous;
  - e) devenir fonctionnelles au plus tard 120 jours après le décret approuvant la présente entente.
- 4.2. L'organisation et la structure prévues au paragraphe 4.1 ci-dessus sont la responsabilité du ministre chargé de la CBJNQ et doivent comprendre :
- a) un comité interministériel de sous-ministres adjoints comptant des représentants de tous les ministères qui participent à la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ et dont le président doit être un sous-ministre adjoint du ministère auquel appartient le ministre chargé de la CBJNQ;
  - b) un bureau dirigé par un gestionnaire supérieur à temps plein relevant du président du comité interministériel.
- 4.3. Le sous-ministre adjoint et le bureau doivent disposer de ressources suffisantes pour pouvoir veiller à ce que soient exercées les fonctions énumérées au paragraphe 4.1 et d'autres fonctions connexes qui pourraient être assignées.
- 4.4. Au moins 36 mois et au plus 48 mois après la signature de la présente entente et à la fréquence convenue par la suite, le ministre responsable de la CBJNQ et Makivik examineront le fonctionnement et l'efficacité de l'organisation et la structure fédérales permanentes prévues à la présente entente avec l'intention d'y apporter les modifications nécessaires selon les circonstances conformément à l'article 16 de la présente entente.

## 5. Conseil de mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ

- 5.1. Le Canada et les Inuits du Québec créent par la présente un conseil de mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ qui s'occupera aussi de planifier la participation du Québec. Le conseil est formé de représentants haut placés appropriés du Canada, des Inuits du Québec (désignés par Makivik) et du Québec, s'il accepte de participer. Le président du comité interministériel prévu au paragraphe 4.2 est d'office l'un

des représentants du Canada à ce conseil.

- 5.2. Le conseil doit, à moins d'entente contraire entre les représentants des parties au conseil, tenir des réunions trimestrielles périodiques pour évaluer les progrès et examiner et coordonner les actions en rapport avec n'importe quel sujet lié à la mise en œuvre continue de la CBJNQ. Les représentants d'une partie au conseil peuvent convoquer des réunions spéciales pour s'occuper des dossiers urgents.
- 5.3. Le conseil doit devenir fonctionnel au plus tard dans les 120 jours suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente et les représentants des parties au conseil doivent établir les autres procédures nécessaires au fil du temps.

## 6. Mécanisme de règlement des différends

- 6.1. Le mécanisme de règlement des différends décrit à l'annexe H (« Mécanisme de règlement des différends ») ci-jointe est établi par la présente entente.
- 6.2. Le mécanisme de règlement des différends entre en vigueur et lie les parties à la présente entente conformément à ses modalités à compter de la date de signature de la présente entente que l'entente supplémentaire modificatrice envisagée au paragraphe 2.3 ci-dessus ait été signée et ait pris effet ou non. Le mécanisme de règlement des différends ne s'applique au Québec que si le Québec accepte d'être lié par lui et à compter de la date de son acceptation.

## 7. Groupes de travail

- 7.1. Les groupes de travail prévus aux annexes B (« Admissibilité et accès des Inuits aux programmes et aux fonds fédéraux »), C (« Justice et Solliciteur général ») et E (« Transport maritime ») continuent d'exister conformément à la présente entente et élaboreront les recommandations, les rapports de même que les projets d'entente, de protocole d'entente ou de politique, selon le cas, qui sont prévus à la présente entente pour la mise en œuvre des dispositions des « ententes de principe » prévues par l'article 2 de chacune de ces annexes.
- 7.2. Les groupes de travail sont composés de représentants appropriés des organismes inuits, des ministères et organismes fédéraux et, le cas échéant, des ministères et organismes provinciaux conformément à ce qui est précisé dans les annexes de la présente entente. Ces représentants doivent être dûment autorisés à représenter les parties aux groupes de travail et avoir pour directive de remplir le mandat de leur groupe de travail respectif pour la mise en œuvre des « ententes de principe » prévues par l'article 2 de chacune de ces annexes.
- 7.3. Les groupes de travail doivent remplir leur mandat respectif et soumettre leurs recommandations, rapports et projets d'entente, de protocole d'entente ou de politique, selon le cas, à l'approbation du BMOBJ et du négociateur des Inuits conformément aux dispositions des annexes respectives.



Le groupe ou les groupes de travail de la Justice et du Solliciteur général doivent aussi soumettre les recommandations aux ministères fédéraux concernés.

- 7.4. Si les parties aux groupes de travail ne parviennent pas à s'entendre à l'unanimité sur les recommandations, les rapports ou les projets d'entente, de protocole d'entente ou de politique, elles doivent soumettre le différend au BMOBJ et au négociateur des Inuits en donnant leurs positions respectives pour que le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits tentent de régler ces différends.
- 7.5. Les différends qui ne sont pas réglés par le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits sont soumis au mécanisme de règlement des différends prévu à l'annexe H.

## 8. Paiement

- 8.1. Le Canada s'engage par la présente à verser à Makivik, au profit des Inuits du Québec, un montant forfaitaire égal au produit résultant de la multiplication de vingt-deux millions trente mille deux cent quatre-vingts dollars (22 030 280 \$) par le quotient obtenu par la division du plus récent IPC publié (juin 1990) à la date du décret approuvant la présente entente, c'est-à-dire 157,8, par l'IPC de septembre 1989, c'est-à-dire 152,6, dans les plus brefs délais après la signature de la présente entente et, du moins, dans les quatre-vingt-dix (90) jours suivant la date du décret approuvant la présente entente.
- 8.2. Si le montant qui doit être versé en vertu du paragraphe 8.1 ne l'est pas conformément au paragraphe 8.1, des intérêts seront appliqués à la portion impayée de ce montant à un taux annuel de un et demi pour cent (1,5 %) plus le taux moyen d'adjudication des bons du Trésor du Canada pour trois (3) mois accepté, qui est annoncé chaque semaine par la Banque du Canada au nom du ministre des Finances, pourvu que ce taux soit celui annoncé juste avant la date du versement. Les intérêts sont calculés mensuellement et pas à l'avance, et les intérêts sur les intérêts en souffrance sont calculés chaque jour au même taux jusqu'à ce qu'ils soient payés au complet.
- 8.3. Le paiement prévu à la présente entente doit être fait au moyen d'un chèque à l'ordre de la « Société Makivik au profit des Inuits du Québec » qui pourra être remis dès la date d'émission dans les bureaux du MAINC durant les heures ouvrables au représentant dûment autorisé de Makivik à Ottawa qui a été désigné par Makivik à cette fin et pour lequel un avis de désignation écrit aura été transmis au Canada au moins quinze (15) jours avant le paiement.

## 9. Ce qui est reconnu

- 9.1. Les Inuits du Québec reconnaissent que le paiement à leur profit par le Canada du montant prévu au paragraphe 8.1 ci-dessus acquitte complètement les responsabilités financières qu'a le Canada en vertu de la CBJNQ envers les Inuits du Québec pour ce qui suit.

- a) Les frais des Inuits relatifs aux négociations de mise en œuvre qui ont abouti à la présente entente ainsi que les frais relatifs à la participation et à la représentation des Inuits dans les groupes de travail.
- b) À l'exception des droits que peuvent avoir les Inuits en vertu des articles 2.11 et 2.12 de la CBJNQ à l'égard de programmes et de fonds permanents, les droits que peuvent avoir les Inuits en vertu de la CBJNQ d'obtenir une contribution financière du Canada pour ce qui suit :
  - 1) les frais de fonctionnement et d'administration des sociétés foncières inuites;
  - 2) la préservation du patrimoine, de la culture et de la langue des Inuits;
  - 3) les études sur la faune, les recherches et la surveillance de la récolte par Makivik, l'ARK ou un autre organisme inuit semblable, ce qui n'empêche pas ces entités d'exercer ce genre d'activités de façon autonome ou encore avec la collaboration ou sous le contrôle du Canada;
  - 4) le transport, y compris les diverses installations énumérées à l'alinéa 29.0.36 de la CBJNQ, pourvu que le Canada signe une entente établissant le programme d'infrastructure du transport maritime dans le Nord québécois conformément aux dispositions de l'annexe E (« Transport maritime ») ci-jointe;
  - 5) l'embauchage et la formation d'agents de conservation inuits (article 24.10 de la CBJNQ), sans qu'il soit porté atteinte à l'application du chapitre 29 de la CBJNQ (offre prioritaire des emplois);
  - 6) l'établissement d'institutions de détention visées aux alinéas 20.0.25 et 20.0.26 de la CBJNQ, sans qu'il soit porté atteinte aux droits des Inuits d'être incarcérés conformément aux dispositions de l'alinéa 20.0.26 de la CBJNQ;
  - 7) les frais liés au déménagement d'Umiujaq (article 6.4 de la CBJNQ);
  - 8) des centres de formation et des installations semblables (alinéa 29.0.25 de la CBJNQ);

Les centres et installations de formation ne sont pas inclus dans le plan quinquennal (1989\_1994) d'immobilisations de l'éducation pour la Commission scolaire Kativik qui a été soumis par le Québec et approuvé par le Canada. Le Canada se réserve le droit de s'opposer à l'inclusion des centres et installations de formation



dans les budgets d'immobilisations de l'éducation dans l'avenir, mais s'ils sont inclus dans un budget d'immobilisations approuvé par le Canada pour une période après le 31 mars 1994, le Canada financera sa part des immobilisations conformément à l'alinéa 17.0.85 de la CBJNQ.

Par contre, si de telles installations sont construites avant le 31 mars 1994, le Canada paiera, conformément à l'alinéa 17.0.85 de la CBJNQ, 25 % des frais généraux qui ne sont pas financés par d'autres programmes (mais pas d'autres frais de fonctionnement et d'entretien) jusqu'à concurrence de cinquante mille dollars de 1989 (50 000 \$ en dollars de 1989) par année. Si les installations sont construites après le 31 mars 1994, les mêmes règles s'appliquent à l'exception du maximum de 50 000 \$ (en dollars de 1989).

9.2. Les Inuits du Québec reconnaissent que, sous réserve des conditions énoncées ci-dessous, le Canada s'est acquitté ou s'acquitte, selon le cas, des obligations qu'il a en vertu des dispositions du chapitre 29 de la CBJNQ concernant ce qui suit :

- a) l'offre prioritaire des emplois et des marchés, pourvu que le Canada s'acquitte des obligations qu'il a en vertu de l'annexe A (« Offre prioritaire des emplois et des marchés aux Inuits ») de la présente entente tant et aussi longtemps que les politiques proposées dans cette annexe demeurent en vigueur (articles 29.01 et 29.03 et alinéas 29.0.28 à 29.0.32 de la CBJNQ);
- b) la main-d'œuvre et la formation, pourvu que le Canada s'acquitte des obligations qu'il a en vertu de l'annexe D (« Main-d'œuvre et programmes de formation ») de la présente entente tant et aussi longtemps que les ententes proposées dans cette annexe demeurent en vigueur (alinéas 29.0.1, 29.0.3, 29.0.4 et 29.0.24 à 29.0.27 de la CBJNQ);
- c) le développement économique et social, pourvu que le Canada s'acquitte des obligations qu'il a en vertu de l'annexe F (« Développement socio-économique ») de la présente entente tant et aussi longtemps que les ententes proposées dans cette annexe entre le FIK ou le CRDK et ISTC et entre le FIK ou le CRDK et le MAINC demeurent en vigueur (alinéas 29.0.1, 29.0.3, 29.0.4, 29.0.33 à 29.0.35 et 29.0.37 à 29.0.39 de la CBJNQ);
- d) l'alinéa 29.0.36 de la CBJNQ, pourvu que le Canada signe une entente établissant un programme d'infrastructure du transport maritime dans le Nord québécois conformément à l'annexe E (« Transport maritime ») de la présente entente.

9.3. Les Inuits du Québec reconnaissent que le Canada s'est acquitté des obligations

qu'il a en vertu des alinéas 20.0.20 et 20.0.21 de la CBJNQ s'il participe au groupe ou aux groupes de travail de la Justice et du Solliciteur général conformément à l'annexe C de la présente entente.

- 9.4. Pour chacune des annexes A à G, une fois que les recommandations, les rapports ou les projets d'entente, de protocole d'entente ou de politique, selon le cas, auront fait l'objet d'une entente et auront pris effet conformément aux dispositions de l'annexe en question, le Canada aura rempli toutes ses obligations résultant de cette annexe.

#### 10. Déclaration et garantie : Indemnisation

- 10.1. Makivik déclare et garantit au Canada qu'il représente légitimement les Inuits du Québec.

- 10.2. À condition que le Canada se soit acquitté de toutes les obligations financières qu'il a en vertu de la présente entente et qu'il respecte la garantie donnée dans la présente entente selon laquelle il n'est au courant d'aucune demande (au sens de la définition donnée ci-après), la Société Makivik ou ses successeurs (« Makivik ») s'engagent à indemniser le Canada contre toute obligation ou responsabilité financière, y compris des dommages-intérêts et des frais raisonnables de justice ou autres, en cas de demande ou d'action (collectivement « la demande ») introduite collectivement ou individuellement par des Inuits du Québec contre le Canada après la signature de la présente entente et concernant des obligations ou responsabilités financières du Canada envers les Inuits du Québec pour lesquelles le Canada a obtenu de Makivik, au nom des Inuits du Québec, une reconnaissance expresse conformément à l'article 9 de la présente entente, pourvu que cette reconnaissance, si elle est conditionnelle, soit toujours en vigueur et que les conditions suivantes soient remplies :

- a) le Canada doit aviser Makivik par écrit sans délai dès qu'il apprend l'existence d'une demande semblable ou d'une cause pouvant donner lieu à une demande semblable;
- b) le Canada doit fournir une réponse et, au besoin, contester avec diligence et de bonne foi les demandes et éviter, par ses actions, d'aggraver directement ou indirectement les responsabilités potentielles de Makivik en rapport avec ces demandes;
- c) le Canada doit faire part rapidement et régulièrement à Makivik des progrès et, le cas échéant, des résultats des demandes de même que des négociations à leur sujet;
- d) le Canada n'a aucun recours contre Makivik si, sans avoir préalablement obtenu le consentement écrit de Makivik, il conclut une convention de gré à gré l'engageant à verser un montant ou un règlement en rapport avec une demande;

- e) Makivik n'a aucune responsabilité aux termes de la présente entente avant un règlement final résultant d'une convention de gré à gré conclue conformément à d) ci-dessus ou avant qu'une décision exécutoire et sans appel ait été rendue par un tribunal ou une autre autorité compétente, pourvu que le Canada, à moins d'entente contraire avec Makivik, ait épuisé toutes les possibilités d'appel dans un délai raisonnable;
- f) les montants dus par Makivik au Canada en vertu de la présente entente doivent être versés conformément aux conditions suivantes :
- 1) le Canada doit remettre un avis écrit (demande de paiement) donnant tous les détails relatifs au montant dû;
  - 2) Makivik a le droit de contester le montant indiqué sur la demande de paiement en remettant au Canada un avis écrit à cet effet dans les soixante (60) jours suivant la réception de la demande de paiement et, si Makivik remet un tel avis, le différend doit être réglé conformément à l'annexe H (« Mécanisme de règlement des différends ») de la présente entente;
  - 3) les montants dus par Makivik au Canada en vertu de la présente entente sont payables à l'expiration du délai de soixante (60) jours prévu à 2) ci-dessus ou trente (30) jours après une décision d'arbitrage exécutoire (ci-après « date d'échéance »);
  - 4) Makivik peut choisir, à sa discrétion, de payer les montants dus en vertu de la présente entente en un seul versement forfaitaire à la date d'échéance ou en versements mensuels, semestriels ou annuels égaux sur une période d'au maximum cinq (5) ans à compter de la date d'échéance, et pour tout solde en souffrance à la date d'échéance, des intérêts seront appliqués à un taux annuel de un et demi pour cent (1,5 %) plus le taux moyen d'adjudication des bons du Trésor pour trois (3) mois accepté, qui est annoncé chaque semaine par la Banque du Canada au nom du ministre des Finances, les intérêts étant calculés sur une base semestrielle, et pas à l'avance, et payables avec chaque versement de capital; en outre, si Makivik choisit de payer par versements, elle peut s'acquitter de la totalité de son obligation aux termes de la présente entente en tout temps et sans pénalité en versant le solde des montants dus plus les intérêts courus à la date du versement;
- g) les obligations de Makivik aux termes de la présente entente se limitent à 2 000 000 \$ par demande individuelle et à 10 000 000 \$ au total pour toutes les demandes;
- h) Makivik n'aura aucune obligation aux termes de la présente entente pour des demandes introduites après le cinquième anniversaire de la date de prise d'effet de la présente entente;

- i) Makivik a le droit d'assurer la défense pour les demandes contre le Canada, et au besoin, de les contester, y compris d'interjeter appel et de conclure un règlement, et le Canada doit, dans la mesure du possible, offrir à Makivik la collaboration ou l'aide nécessaire;
- j) Makivik n'a aucune responsabilité aux termes de la présente entente pour des dommages-intérêts indirects, accessoires, consécutifs ou du fait d'autrui ou pour des frais connexes qui découlent de demandes.

11. Programmes de santé et services sociaux

Les Inuits du Québec ont accès aux programmes fédéraux de santé et services sociaux applicables dans les cas où il n'existe pas de programmes équivalents offerts par le Québec et ce, sans qu'il soit porté atteinte au droit du Canada de réclamer une contribution du Québec pour ces programmes fédéraux.

12. Îles au large des côtes

La présente entente ne porte pas atteinte aux demandes existantes ou éventuelles des Inuits concernant la zone marine.

13. Délais

Les délais fixés dans la présente entente pour la mise en œuvre des dispositions de l'entente et ses annexes peuvent être prolongés avec l'accord des parties à la présente entente. Il ne pourra être considéré que le Canada n'a pas respecté des délais ainsi fixés que si le Canada est le seul responsable de ce non-respect.

14. Surveillance de la mise en œuvre

Le BMOBJ surveillera la mise en œuvre de la présente entente.

15. Remplacement

Les parties à la présente entente conviennent que la présente entente remplace et annule l'entente de principe conclue entre le négociateur des Inuits et le négociateur fédéral et mentionnée au paragraphe A des attendus ainsi que les annexes de cette entente de principe.



16. Modifications

Les dispositions de la présente entente ne peuvent être supprimées ou modifiées que par un accord écrit signé par le représentant autorisé de chacune des parties. La renonciation par l'une des parties à un droit prévu à la présente entente à une occasion en particulier ou la non-application d'une disposition n'a pas pour effet d'annuler ce droit ou cette disposition par la suite ni aucun autre droit ou aucune autre disposition de la présente entente.

17. Effet des annexes

Les annexes A à H de la présente entente qui sont ci-jointes font partie intégrante de la présente entente.

18. Lois applicables

La présente entente et les ententes auxiliaires ou connexes envisagées dans ses annexes sont assujetties aux lois de la province de Québec et sont interprétées conformément à ces lois.



EN FOI DE QUOI, la présente entente a été signée en quatre exemplaires par les représentants dûment autorisés des parties à la date indiquée au début.

SIGNÉE à Hull le 12<sup>e</sup> jour de septembre 1990.

POUR SA MAJESTÉ LA REINE DU CHEF DU CANADA ET EN SON NOM

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Le ministre des Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord canadien

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

SIGNÉE à Montréal le 12<sup>e</sup> jour de septembre 1990.

POUR LA SOCIÉTÉ MAKIVIK ET EN SON NOM

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Jackie Koneak  
Deuxième vice-président

\_\_\_\_\_  
Willie Watt  
Trésorier

\_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel Epoo  
Secrétaire

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

**OFFRE PRIORITAIRE DES EMPLOIS ET DES MARCHÉS AUX INUITS**

**PARTIE I**

**POLITIQUE**

**SUR L'EMPLOI DES AUTOCHTONES QUI RÉSIDENT**

**DANS LE TERRITOIRE VISÉ**

**PAR LA CONVENTION DE LA BAIE JAMES ET DU NORD QUÉBÉCOIS**

**AU NORD DU 55° PARALLÈLE**

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.

2. Politique

Le Canada s'engage à aider les Autochtones, c'est-à-dire, aux fins présentes, les bénéficiaires de la CBJNQ, qui cherchent un emploi dans la fonction publique fédérale à l'intérieur du territoire visé par la CBJNQ. Pour ce faire, il élaborera et établira des protocoles d'entente entre le Conseil du Trésor (l'employeur) et les ministères et organismes fédéraux présents dans le territoire susmentionné qui comporteront les exigences ci-dessous.

- 2.1. Fixer des objectifs d'emploi en fonction de la main-d'œuvre autochtone compétente qui est disponible dans le territoire susmentionné.
- 2.2. Établir des mécanismes permettant de repérer les possibilités d'emploi dans la fonction publique fédérale et d'annoncer les vacances dans les collectivités autochtones du territoire susmentionné. Dans la mesure du possible, il faut annoncer les vacances à l'avance pour disposer de suffisamment de temps pour former et perfectionner les employés potentiels. Cette démarche doit s'effectuer par l'intermédiaire et avec la collaboration de l'Administration régionale Kativik.

- 2.3. Prendre des mesures pour favoriser la compréhension du milieu de travail par les Autochtones et faciliter leur accès au milieu de travail et pour soutenir les personnes qui posent leur candidature pour des postes, c'est\_à-dire :
- a) dans la mesure du possible, inclure des Autochtones dans les jurys de sélection chargés des entrevues pour des postes dans le territoire susmentionné;
  - b) offrir des emplois d'été aux étudiants autochtones pour leur faire connaître le milieu de travail et leur donner l'occasion d'observer des métiers et des carrières techniques susceptibles de les motiver à étudier pour obtenir un emploi dans l'un de ces domaines;
  - c) participer à des activités de sensibilisation aux carrières dans les écoles des environs avec la collaboration de l'Administration régionale Kativik et de la Commission scolaire Kativik;
  - d) faire participer les ministères à de l'orientation de courte durée sur les stages de travail dans les écoles.
- 2.4. Fournir de la formation, du perfectionnement et des cours de recyclage appropriés aux employés autochtones afin de leur donner la possibilité d'obtenir de l'avancement et des promotions dans la fonction publique fédérale.
- 2.5. Doter les postes en appliquant les exigences minimales définies dans les normes de sélection pour donner aux Autochtones des chances raisonnables d'être embauchés. Les compétences liées à la langue ou à la culture des Autochtones seront prises en considération pour l'évaluation des candidats en fonction des exigences des postes.

### 3. Surveillance et rapports

- 3.1. Le Secrétariat du Conseil du Trésor surveillera les objectifs fixés par les ministères et proposera des adaptations au besoin de manière à ce que la représentation soit au moins égale à la main-d'œuvre autochtone disponible dans le territoire.
- 3.2. La présente politique doit être mise en œuvre dans les six (6) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente.

## OFFRE PRIORITAIRE DES EMPLOIS ET DES MARCHÉS AUX INUITS

### PARTIE II

#### POLITIQUE SUR LES ACHATS DANS LE CADRE

#### DE LA CONVENTION DE LA BAIE JAMES ET DU NORD QUÉBÉCOIS

##### 1. Objectifs

- 1.1. La politique vise à assurer la mise en œuvre continue des dispositions de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois (CBJNQ) sur l'offre prioritaire de tous les marchés liés à des projets lancés ou réalisés par le Canada ou ses mandataires, délégués, entrepreneurs ou sous-traitants.
- 1.2. Le Canada reconnaît qu'en plus de lui permettre de remplir les obligations qu'il a aux termes de la CBJNQ, les politiques et directives du secteur public, qui régissent la façon dont les biens, les services et les fournitures sont achetés par le Canada dans le cadre de marchés conclus avec des entreprises ou des particuliers du secteur privé, sont un élément important pour l'élaboration de stratégies devant soutenir la croissance, la diversification et la stabilisation de l'économie des collectivités inuites du territoire.

##### 2. Politique

- 2.1. Pour atteindre les objectifs susmentionnés, le Canada doit, conformément au *Règlement sur les marchés de l'État* et à la politique des marchés du gouvernement, prendre tous les moyens possibles pour favoriser la participation des Inuits aux marchés adjugés par le Canada dans le territoire.
- 2.2. Le Canada doit élaborer, mettre en œuvre et maintenir cette politique en consultation avec la Société Makivik et prendre les mesures nécessaires pour assurer sa mise en œuvre.
- 2.3. La politique et les mesures de mise en œuvre doivent être appliquées de manière à tenir compte du fait que l'économie et la main-d'œuvre du territoire sont en évolution.
- 2.4. La politique et les mesures de mise en œuvre doivent, dans la mesure du possible, être conçues pour atteindre les objectifs suivants :
  - a) amener les entreprises inuites à saisir davantage les occasions d'affaires qu'offre l'économie du territoire;
  - b) améliorer la capacité des entreprises inuites de poser leur candidature et



- d'obtenir des marchés gouvernementaux;
- c) adjudger une part équitable des marchés gouvernementaux du territoire à des entreprises inuites compétentes;
- d) avoir un taux représentatif d'employés inuits par rapport à la main-d'œuvre inuite du territoire.

### 3. Définitions

- |      |                              |   |
|------|------------------------------|---|
| 3.1. | « appel d'offres »           | Invitation publique à soumissionner.  |
| 3.2. | « appel d'offres restreint » | Invitation à soumissionner envoyée à un nombre limité d'entreprises qui ont été présélectionnées ou remplissent des critères d'admissibilité.   |
| 3.3. | « BMOBJ »                    | Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.  |
| 3.4. | « Canada »                   | Le gouvernement du Canada, qui est réputé inclure tous les ministères et toutes les sociétés d'État figurant aux annexes I et II dans la partie I de la <i>Loi sur la gestion des finances publiques</i> , chapitre F-11.   |
| 3.5. | « CBJNQ »                    | La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.   |
| 3.6. | « entreprise inuite »        | Une personne morale qui satisfait aux exigences juridiques pour faire affaire dans le Nord québécois et qui est : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) une société par actions dont, s'il s'agit d'une société de capital-actions, au moins 51 % des actions avec droit de vote sont la propriété effective d'un ou plusieurs Inuits ou dont, s'il ne s'agit pas d'une société de capital-actions, au moins 51 % des membres votants sont des Inuits ou une</li> </ul> |



- filiale d'une société par actions semblable si au moins 51 % des actions avec droit de vote de cette filiale appartiennent à la société mère;
- b) une coopérative dirigée par des Inuits;
- c) une entreprise individuelle appartenant à un Inuit ou une société de personnes, une coentreprise ou un consortium dont au moins 50 % appartiennent à un Inuit.
- 3.7. « Inuit » Un bénéficiaire aux termes des alinéas 3.2.4, 3.2.5 et 3.2.6 de la CBJNQ.
- 3.8. « Makivik » La Société Makivik, une société constituée en vertu de la *Loi sur la Société Makivik* (L.R.Q., ch. S-18.1) qui représente la partie autochtone inuite aux fins de la CBJNQ conformément à l'article 1.11 de la CBJNQ.
- 3.9. « marché gouvernemental » Un marché gouvernemental conclu entre le Canada et une autre partie, notamment :
- a) un marché portant sur l'achat de biens;
- b) un marché de travaux publics;
- c) un marché portant sur l'achat de services;
- d) un bail signé par le Canada.
- 3.10. « taux représentatif d'employés » Un taux d'employés inuits dans le Nord québécois qui concorde avec la proportion d'Inuits dans la population totale du territoire.
- 3.11. « territoire » La partie de la province de Québec qui est située au nord du 55<sup>e</sup> parallèle de latitude et dont les limites sont indiquées dans la CBJNQ.

#### 4. Liste d'entreprises inuites

- 4.1. Makivik doit dresser et tenir une liste complète d'entreprises inuites contenant des renseignements sur les biens et services que ces entreprises seraient en mesure de fournir dans le cadre de marchés gouvernementaux réels ou potentiels. Makivik doit faire le nécessaire pour la tenue de cette liste et sa mise à jour continue.

- 4.2. Makivik doit veiller à ce que la liste des entreprises inuites soit fournie aux ministères et organismes fédéraux actifs dans le territoire.
- 4.3. La liste des entreprises inuites sera utilisée par le Canada pour inviter des entreprises inuites à participer à des appels d'offres, mais elle ne doit pas restreindre la capacité d'entreprises inuites en particulier de présenter des soumissions pour des marchés gouvernementaux, conformément au processus d'appel d'offres exposé à l'article 9 ci-dessous.

5. Procédures de passation de marchés

- 5.1. Le Canada doit, à la demande de Makivik, fournir une aide suffisante pour renseigner les entreprises inuites sur les procédures de passation de marchés du Canada.

6. Planification des marchés gouvernementaux

- 6.1. Au cours de la planification des marchés gouvernementaux portant sur l'achat de biens, de services ou de travaux publics ou sur des baux dans le territoire, le Canada doit prendre toutes les mesures possibles pour donner l'occasion aux entreprises inuites compétentes de poser leur candidature et d'obtenir des marchés gouvernementaux. Ces mesures peuvent inclure ce qui suit, sans nécessairement s'y limiter :
  - a) fixer la date limite, le lieu et les modalités pour les soumissions de manière à ce qu'il soit facile aux entreprises inuites de soumissionner;
  - b) lancer des appels d'offres par groupes de produits pour permettre aux entreprises inuites de petite taille ou spécialisées de soumissionner;
  - c) accepter les soumissions pour une partie déterminée des biens et services inclus dans un marché plus important pour permettre aux entreprises inuites de petite taille ou spécialisées de soumissionner;
  - d) élaborer les appels d'offres pour des travaux publics de manière à donner plus de chances aux entreprises inuites de petite taille ou spécialisées de soumissionner;
  - e) éviter de gonfler artificiellement les compétences lorsqu'elles ne sont pas essentielles à l'exécution du marché.

7. Critères d'évaluation des soumissions

- 7.1. Dans la mesure du possible et si c'est compatible avec une saine gestion des

achats, tous les critères suivants, ou ceux parmi ces critères qui conviennent pour un marché gouvernemental donné, doivent faire partie des critères d'évaluation des soumissions établis par le Canada pour l'adjudication des marchés gouvernementaux dans le territoire :

- a) la contribution d'Inuits à la réalisation du marché, ce qui comprend, sans toutefois s'y limiter, les employés inuits, l'achat de services professionnels auprès d'Inuits et l'utilisation de fournisseurs inuits;
- b) l'existence ou l'établissement de façon permanente de sièges sociaux, de bureaux administratifs ou d'autres installations dans le territoire;
- c) les engagements pris dans le cadre du marché au sujet de la formation en cours d'emploi ou du perfectionnement des compétences qui sera donné à des Inuits.

8. Appels d'offres restreints:

- 8.1. Dans la mesure du possible et si c'est compatible avec une saine gestion des achats, le Canada commencera par limiter son appel d'offres au territoire.
- 8.2. Si le Canada compte demander des soumissions pour des marchés gouvernementaux qui seront réalisés dans le territoire, il doit faire tout en son pouvoir pour adjuger les marchés à des entreprises inuites ayant les capacités voulues. À cette fin, il faut prendre les mesures prévues à l'article 6 ci-dessus pour les marchés devant être adjugés dans le territoire.
- 8.3. Si le Canada compte demander des soumissions pour des marchés gouvernementaux qui seront réalisés dans le territoire, il doit prendre toutes les mesures possibles pour déterminer s'il y a des entreprises inuites capables de réaliser ces marchés gouvernementaux. Il pourra généralement déterminer s'il y en a en consultant la liste des entreprises inuites visée au paragraphe 4.1.
- 8.4. Dans les cas où il est déterminé qu'une seule entreprise à l'intérieur du territoire est capable de réaliser un marché gouvernemental donné, le Canada doit demander à cette entreprise de présenter une soumission pour le marché gouvernemental en question. Le marché peut être adjugé une fois que des modalités acceptables auront été négociées.
- 8.5. Si le Canada compte demander des soumissions à plus d'une entreprise ayant les capacités voulues dans le territoire, il doit prendre toutes les mesures possibles pour déterminer s'il y a des entreprises inuites capables de réaliser le marché gouvernemental en question et demander des soumissions à ces entreprises. Il pourra généralement déterminer s'il y en a en consultant la liste des entreprises inuites visée au paragraphe 4.1 ci-dessus. L'adjudication du marché doit tenir compte des critères d'évaluation des soumissions énumérés au paragraphe 7.1 ci-dessus.



- 8.6. Si un contrat est adjugé conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 8.4 ou 8.5 ci-dessus, il incombe à l'autorité contractante de veiller à ce que les documents contractuels contiennent les modalités nécessaires pour que les sous-traitants et l'entrepreneur soient tenus d'observer les dispositions précises du contrat et leur intention.

9. Appels d'offres

- 9.1. Dans la mesure du possible et si c'est compatible avec une saine gestion des achats, le Canada commence par limiter son appel d'offres au territoire.
- 9.2. Si le Canada compte demander des soumissions pour des marchés gouvernementaux qui seront réalisés dans le territoire, il doit prendre toutes les mesures possibles pour faire part aux entreprises inuites de cet appel d'offres et pour donner aux entreprises inuites des possibilités justes et suffisantes de présenter des soumissions. Ces mesures comprennent celles énumérées à l'article 6 ci-dessus.
- 9.3. Si le Canada compte demander des soumissions pour des marchés gouvernementaux qui seront réalisés dans le territoire, l'adjudication des marchés doit tenir compte des critères d'évaluation des soumissions énumérés à l'article 7 ci-dessus.
- 9.4. Si un marché est adjugé conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 9.3 ci-dessus, il incombe à l'autorité contractante de veiller à ce que les documents contractuels contiennent les modalités nécessaires pour que les sous-traitants et l'entrepreneur soient tenus d'observer les dispositions précises du contrat et leur intention.

10. Surveillance et rapports

- 10.1. Le BMOBJ doit, avec la collaboration de Makivik, faire le nécessaire pour surveiller la mise en œuvre de la présente politique gouvernementale et faire des rapports à son sujet.
- 10.2. En cas de désaccord concernant l'interprétation de la présente entente, les parties conviennent de d'abord s'adresser au BMOBJ pour lui demander de le régler. Le règlement du désaccord peut ou non s'effectuer à l'aide du mécanisme de règlement des différends établi par le Canada et Makivik dans le cadre de la présente entente.
- 10.3. Par l'intermédiaire du BMOBJ et avec l'aide de Makivik, le Canada doit faire tout en son pouvoir pour faire adhérer à la politique les sociétés d'État fédérales qui ne sont pas incluses dans la définition de « Canada » donnée ci-dessus et qui sont actives dans le territoire.

**ADMISSIBILITÉ ET ACCÈS DES INUITS**

**AUX PROGRAMMES ET AUX FONDS FÉDÉRAUX**

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.
- 1.2. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.
- 1.3. « Makivik » La Société Makivik, une société constituée en vertu de la *Loi sur la Société Makivik* (L.R.Q., ch. S-18.1) qui représente la partie autochtone inuite aux fins de la CBJNQ conformément à l'article 1.11 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.4. « négociateur des Inuits »  
La personne désignée par Makivik le 8 mars 1988 pour qu'elle représente les Inuits du Québec dans les négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ ou son successeur.
- 1.5. « MAINC » Le ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien.
- 1.6. « Inuits » ou « Inuits du Québec »  
Les bénéficiaires inuits au sens du chapitre 3 de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois.

2. Entente de principe

Le gouvernement du Canada s'engage à revoir les critères des programmes fédéraux conformément aux lignes directrices précises énoncées au paragraphe 4.1 ci-dessous et, au besoin, à élaborer et formuler des recommandations sur des changements à y apporter pour faire en sorte que les Inuits du Québec aient un accès égal à tous les programmes fédéraux de la même façon que les autres Indiens et Inuits du Canada et à



tous les autres programmes fédéraux offerts aux autres Canadiens.

3. Organisation du groupe de travail

- 3.1. Le groupe de travail sera formé d'un représentant désigné par le MAINC et d'un représentant désigné par Makivik. Chaque membre peut recevoir le soutien d'autres personnes de son choix.
- 3.2. Le MAINC et Makivik doivent assumer leurs propres frais liés au groupe de travail. À moins d'entente contraire, ils doivent assumer à parts égales les frais communs qui ont été convenus à l'avance en rapport avec le groupe de travail.

4. Plan d'action

- 4.1. La revue prévue à l'article 2 ci-dessus doit s'effectuer conformément aux lignes directrices ci-dessous.
  - 4.1.1. Les programmes et services fédéraux doivent être réputés applicables aux Inuits du Québec à moins que l'objet de ces programmes et services ne soit le sujet de dispositions spéciales et d'avantages prévus dans la CBJNQ qui font que les Inuits du Québec ont accès à des avantages équivalents à la place de ces programmes et services.
  - 4.1.2. Les programmes et services fédéraux doivent être réputés applicables aux Inuits du Québec à moins que la responsabilité pour la prestation de ces programmes et services ait été entièrement assumée par le Québec conformément à la CBJNQ, pourvu que ces programmes et services n'aient subi aucune réduction.
  - 4.1.3. Les programmes et services fédéraux doivent être réputés applicables aux Inuits du Québec à moins que leur objet ne soit une compétence exclusive du Québec.
  - 4.1.4. Les fonds versés par le Canada aux Inuits du Québec dans le cadre des programmes et services fédéraux doivent être assujettis aux règles applicables concernant le financement en double de projets ou d'entreprises faisant l'objet de demandes de fonds dans le cadre de programmes et services fédéraux, mais les Inuits doivent continuer d'avoir accès et d'être admissibles au financement conjoint et aux programmes et services élargis.
  - 4.1.5. Les programmes et services fédéraux excluent les exemptions d'impôt sur le revenu prévues par la *Loi sur les Indiens* ou par un décret en découlant.
- 4.2. Dans les neuf (9) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente, le groupe de travail doit soumettre à l'approbation du BMOBJ et du négociateur des

Inuits un rapport contenant ses recommandations et indiquant les modifications à apporter aux critères existants. Ce rapport doit bien préciser les modifications aux critères d'admissibilité des programmes qui pourraient nécessiter l'approbation du Cabinet ou du Conseil du Trésor.

Les modifications aux critères d'admissibilité des programmes fédéraux visant à assurer l'accès des Inuits du Québec à ces programmes ne constituent pas en soi un engagement à augmenter les fonds fédéraux totaux affectés à ces programmes.

- 4.3. Le BMOBJ doit tenter d'obtenir l'approbation du Cabinet ou du Conseil du Trésor ou des deux pour les modifications aux critères d'admissibilité des programmes proposées dans le rapport visé au paragraphe 4.2 ci-dessus qui peuvent nécessiter des approbations semblables.
- 4.4. Les modifications aux critères d'admissibilité des programmes recommandées dans le rapport visé au paragraphe 4.2 ci-dessus doivent être apportées par le ministère compétent dans les six (6) mois suivant l'approbation de ce rapport par le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 4.2 ci-dessus ou, le cas échéant, dans les six (6) mois suivant l'approbation des modifications par le Cabinet ou par le Conseil du Trésor ou les deux.

## 5. Mise en œuvre

- 5.1. Le BMOBJ doit surveiller la mise en œuvre des modifications prévues au paragraphe 4.4 ci-dessus.

**JUSTICE ET SOLLICITEUR GÉNÉRAL**

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.
- 1.2. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.
- 1.3. « Makivik » La Société Makivik, une société constituée en vertu de la *Loi sur la Société Makivik* (L.R.Q., ch. S-18.1) qui représente la partie autochtone inuite aux fins de la CBJNQ conformément à l'article 1.11 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.4. « négociateur des Inuits »  
La personne désignée par Makivik le 8 mars 1988 pour qu'elle représente les Inuits du Québec dans les négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ ou son successeur.
- 1.5. « ARK » L'Administration régionale Kativik créée conformément au chapitre 13 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.6. « Justice » Le ministère de la Justice du Canada.
- 1.7. « Solliciteur général »  
Le ministère du Solliciteur général du Canada.

2. Entente de principe

Le Canada estime qu'il est peu réaliste de penser observer à la lettre les alinéas de la CBJNQ indiqués au paragraphe 9.3 de la présente entente.

Par conséquent, le Canada et les Inuits du Québec conviennent de faire un examen, de formuler des recommandations et, si c'est pratique, si le Canada a compétence et si l'approbation ministérielle voulue est obtenue, d'améliorer l'application du système de justice aux Inuits du Québec. Il pourrait falloir créer des groupes de travail distincts pour



les sujets concernant la Justice et ceux concernant le Solliciteur général, et le Québec devra être invité à participer aux deux.

Pour sa part, s'il est invité par le Québec, le Canada participera à un groupe ou à des groupes de travail semblables du Québec.

En outre, le Canada et les Inuits du Québec conviennent de tenir des réunions informelles mais régulières deux fois par année entre les représentants compétents de la Justice et du Solliciteur général ainsi que des Inuits du Québec pour qu'ils discutent des progrès et des problèmes relatifs à la justice des Autochtones.

### 3. Organisation du groupe ou des groupes de travail

- 3.1. Le groupe de travail sera formé d'un représentant désigné par la Justice, d'un représentant désigné par le Solliciteur général, d'un représentant désigné par Makivik et d'un représentant désigné par l'ARK. Chaque représentant peut recevoir le soutien d'autres personnes de son choix. Dans les deux (2) mois suivant la date du décret approuvant la présente entente, ces représentants doivent inviter deux représentants de la province de Québec à se joindre à eux dans le groupe de travail.
- 3.2. Si des groupes de travail distincts sont nécessaires pour les sujets concernant la Justice et ceux concernant le Solliciteur général, chaque groupe de travail sera formé d'un représentant désigné par le ministère fédéral compétent, d'un représentant désigné par Makivik et d'un autre désigné par l'ARK. Les dispositions du paragraphe 3.1 ci-dessus et de l'article 4 ci-dessous s'appliquent, avec les adaptations nécessaires, aux groupes de travail distincts, et un représentant de la province de Québec est invité à participer à chacun de ces groupes de travail distincts.
- 3.3. Chaque partie ayant des représentants au groupe ou aux groupes de travail doit assumer ses propres frais liés au groupe ou aux groupes de travail. À moins d'entente contraire entre ces parties, elles doivent assumer à parts égales les frais communs qui ont été convenus à l'avance en rapport avec le groupe ou les groupes de travail.

### 4. Plan d'action

- 4.1. Le groupe de travail doit se réunir pour discuter de la façon de parvenir à l'entente de principe prévue à l'article 2 ci-dessus et formuler des recommandations et des propositions précises visant à conclure cette entente de principe.
- 4.2. Au plus tard dans les douze (12) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente, le groupe de travail doit soumettre ses recommandations à l'approbation de la Justice, du Solliciteur général, du BMOBJ et du négociateur des Inuits en précisant notamment si des modifications aux autorisations, aux programmes ou

aux services actuels seraient nécessaires pour la mise en œuvre de ces recommandations et si ces modifications nécessitent l'approbation du Cabinet lui-même.

Si des recommandations nécessitent l'approbation du Cabinet, le BMOBJ doit surveiller la soumission de ces recommandations au Cabinet. Au plus tard dans les vingt-quatre (24) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente, la Justice et le Solliciteur général doivent faire part de leur position à l'égard de ces recommandations au BMOBJ et au négociateur des Inuits.

5. Mise en œuvre

- 5.1. Le BMOBJ doit surveiller la mise en œuvre par le gouvernement du Canada des recommandations approuvées qui sont visées au paragraphe 4.2 ci-dessus.



**MAIN-D'ŒUVRE ET PROGRAMMES DE FORMATION**

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.
- 1.2. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.
- 1.3. « EIC » Emploi et Immigration Canada.
- 1.4. « région de Kativik »  
Le territoire du Nord québécois sous la compétence administrative de l'ARK.
- 1.5. « ARK » L'Administration régionale Kativik créée conformément au chapitre 13 de la CBJNQ.

2. Entente de principe

- 2.1. Le Canada doit conclure avec l'ARK des ententes portant sur le transfert à l'ARK des responsabilités pour l'administration et la prestation des programmes de formation et des services d'emploi que fournit actuellement EIC dans la région de Kativik.
- 2.2. Les ententes doivent être d'une durée de trois (3) ans. Elles doivent contenir une disposition autorisant leur renouvellement avant l'expiration pour une nouvelle période dont la durée sera déterminée le moment venu et selon les modalités dont les parties pourront alors convenir pourvu, toutefois, que se poursuivent les programmes et services d'EIC envisagés par ces ententes ou les remplacent.
- 2.3. Les fonds totaux versés pour le premier exercice où les ententes seront en vigueur (1990\_1991) seront de 4 987 000 \$, conformément au plan d'activités convenu entre le Canada et l'ARK.

- 2.4. Sous réserve d'un plan d'activités de l'ARK approuvé par EIC qui donne les détails de la prestation projetée des programmes et services pour les habitants de la région de Kativik durant l'exercice en question et qui soutienne les dépenses des fonds prévus, les fonds affectés pour le deuxième et le troisième exercice doivent être les suivants :
  - 2.4.1. la partie des fonds servant au budget de fonctionnement doit être d'au moins 1 692 600 \$ pour le deuxième exercice et d'au moins 1 777 230 \$ pour le troisième exercice;
  - 2.4.2. la partie des fonds servant aux programmes doit être au moins équivalente aux fonds fournis durant le premier exercice actualisés à la fois pour le deuxième et le troisième exercice en fonction des augmentations annuelles du budget des dépenses d'EIC dans la région du Québec, le cas échéant, pour les programmes d'EIC ou ceux qui les remplacent à condition, toutefois, que des réductions proportionnelles s'appliquent si jamais il est prouvé qu'il y a une diminution des fonds affectés par le Canada dans la région du Québec qui touche le financement des programmes d'EIC envisagé dans les ententes, pourvu que :
    - (i) les programmes et services s'adressant aux Autochtones n'aient pas été exclus de cette diminution;
    - (ii) la diminution ne s'applique que de la façon déterminée par le directeur régional d'EIC une fois qu'il aura consulté l'ARK et le comité mixte établi aux termes des ententes.
3. Les ententes en question doivent inclure, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des dispositions portant sur les sujets suivants :
  - 3.1. Les principes de coopération entre EIC et l'ARK
  - 3.2. Les responsabilités financières et administratives d'EIC et de l'ARK
  - 3.3. La collecte et la mise en commun des données
  - 3.4. L'évaluation et la surveillance
  - 3.5. Les méthodes de mise en œuvre
  - 3.6. L'accès à l'information
  - 3.7. Les lignes directrices sur les conflits d'intérêts
  - 3.8. Le financement, sous réserve des dispositions et conditions énoncées à l'article 2 ci-dessus et conformément à ces dispositions et conditions

3.9. La dotation

3.10. Les activités que doit réaliser l'ARK

3.11. Les modalités des programmes de formation

3.12. La durée des ententes en question

4. La mise en œuvre par l'ARK des ententes susmentionnées nécessite l'approbation du gouvernement du Québec conformément aux articles 3.11 et 3.12 de la *Loi sur le Ministère du Conseil exécutif*.

5. Le gouvernement du Canada accepte en outre d'autoriser le ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration à conclure les ententes en question avec l'ARK.

6. Mise en œuvre

Le BMOBJ doit surveiller la mise en œuvre des ententes en question, laquelle mise en œuvre doit commencer dès la signature de la présente entente et se terminer dans les six (6) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente.

## TRANSPORT MARITIME

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.
- 1.2. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.
- 1.3. « Makivik » La Société Makivik, une société constituée en vertu de la *Loi sur la Société Makivik* (L.R.Q., ch. S-18.1) qui représente la partie autochtone inuite aux fins de la CBJNQ conformément à l'article 1.11 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.4. « négociateur des Inuits »  
La personne désignée par Makivik le 8 mars 1988 pour qu'elle représente les Inuits du Québec dans les négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ ou son successeur.
- 1.5. « ARK » L'Administration régionale Kativik créée conformément au chapitre 13 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.6. « MTQ » Le ministère des Transports du Québec.
- 1.7. « TC » Transports Canada.
- 1.8. « PITMNQ » Le programme d'infrastructure du transport maritime dans le Nord québécois.
- 1.9. « MPO » Le ministère des Pêches et des Océans du Canada.

2. Entente de principe

Une entente de principe servira à établir le programme d'infrastructure du transport maritime dans le Nord québécois avec son calendrier de mise en œuvre. Le programme entrera en vigueur au plus tard le 1<sup>er</sup> octobre 1994.



3. Organisation du groupe de travail

- 3.1. Le groupe de travail sera formé d'un représentant désigné par TC, d'un représentant désigné par le MPO, d'un représentant désigné par le MTQ, d'un représentant désigné par l'ARK et d'un représentant désigné par Makivik. Chaque représentant peut recevoir le soutien d'autres personnes de son choix.
- 3.2. Le MTQ, TC, le MPO, Makivik et l'ARK doivent assumer leurs propres frais liés au groupe de travail. À moins d'entente contraire entre ces parties, elles doivent assumer à parts égales les frais communs qui ont été convenus à l'avance en rapport avec le groupe de travail.

4. Plan d'action

- 4.1. Le groupe de travail doit se réunir pour discuter de la meilleure façon de mettre en œuvre l'entente de principe prévue à l'article 2 ci-dessus.
- 4.2. Le groupe de travail doit élaborer un projet d'entente sur le PITMNQ entre le MTQ, TC, le MPO et l'ARK visant à conclure l'entente de principe prévue à l'article 2 ci-dessus.
- 4.3. Le projet d'entente sur le PITMNQ doit contenir, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des dispositions portant sur chacun des sujets suivants :
  - 4.3.1. la portée, le délai et le calendrier des études qu'il convient de réaliser;
  - 4.3.2. les caractéristiques générales de l'infrastructure maritime et des installations connexes à construire ou à acheter;
  - 4.3.3. le calendrier de construction;
  - 4.3.4. les responsabilités techniques de chaque partie au groupe de travail en relation avec le PITMNQ prévu;
  - 4.3.5. la durée de l'entente sur le PITMNQ;
  - 4.3.6. la possession, le fonctionnement et l'entretien par le Québec et le Canada respectivement de cette infrastructure et de ces installations connexes qui peuvent être précisées dans le calendrier de construction prévu à l'alinéa 4.3.3 et les fonds proposés à cette fin.
- 4.4. Dans les douze (12) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente, le groupe de travail doit soumettre un projet d'entente sur le PITMNQ à l'approbation des personnes compétentes du MTQ, de TC, du MPO et de l'ARK.
- 4.5. Dans les douze (12) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente, le groupe de travail doit également signaler au BMOBJ et au négociateur des Inuits



les modifications aux pouvoirs, aux programmes, aux services ou aux ententes fédérales-provinciales existants qui seraient nécessaires pour la mise en œuvre du projet d'entente sur le PITMNQ et la façon dont ces modifications s'effectueraient en précisant si les recommandations nécessiteraient l'approbation du Cabinet lui-même.

- 4.6. Dans les vingt-quatre (24) mois suivant le décret approuvant la présente entente, le MTQ, TC, le MPO et l'ARK doivent faire part de leur décision respective concernant le projet d'entente sur le PITMNQ qui leur a été soumis conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 4.4 ci-dessus.

Il est entendu qu'aucune garantie n'est donnée au sujet du niveau de financement qu'accordera le gouvernement fédéral pour le PITMNQ et, en outre, que le Canada financera sa part des programmes approuvés en utilisant les fonds normalement réservés aux programmes canadiens ou les fonds prévus aux ententes spéciales entre le Canada et le Québec qui concernent ou qui visent ces programmes.

## 5. Mise en œuvre

- 5.1. Le BMOBJ doit surveiller les étapes prévues aux paragraphes 4.1 à 4.6.
- 5.2. Le BMOBJ doit surveiller la mise en œuvre de l'entente sur le PITMNQ si elle est approuvée par les personnes compétentes.

**DÉVELOPPEMENT SOCIO-ÉCONOMIQUE**

**PARTIE I**

**INDUSTRIE, SCIENCES ET TECHNOLOGIE**

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « entente » L'Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois dont la présente annexe fait partie intégrante.
- 1.2. « SCDEA » La Stratégie canadienne de développement économique des Autochtones.
- 1.3. « accord de contribution en vigueur »  
L'accord signé entre le FIK et Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada représentée par le ministre de l'Expansion industrielle régionale le 22 février 1989.
- 1.4. « négociateur des Inuits »  
La personne désignée par Makivik le 8 mars 1988 pour qu'elle représente les Inuits du Québec dans les négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ ou son successeur.
- 1.5. « Inuits » ou « Inuits du Québec »  
Les bénéficiaires inuits au sens du chapitre 3 de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois.
- 1.6. « ISTC » Le ministère de l'Industrie, des Sciences et de la Technologie du Canada.
- 1.7. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.
- 1.8. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.

- 1.9. « région de Kativik »  
Le territoire du Nord québécois sous la compétence administrative de l'ARK.
- 1.10. « ARK »  
L'Administration régionale Kativik créée conformément au chapitre 13 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.11. « FIK »  
Le Fonds d'investissement Kativik inc., une société dûment constituée conformément aux lois du Canada.
- 1.12. « CRDK »  
Le Conseil régional de développement Kativik créé conformément à l'article 23.6 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.13. « Makivik »  
La Société Makivik, une société constituée en vertu de la *Loi sur la Société Makivik* (L.R.Q., ch. S-18.1) qui représente la partie autochtone inuite aux fins de la CBJNQ conformément à l'article 1.11 de la CBJNQ.

## 2. Entente de principe avec ISTC

### 2.1. Prestation de programmes par le CRDK

- 2.1.1. ISTC et le CRDK conviennent d'entreprendre sans délai l'élaboration des modalités d'une entente contractuelle en vertu de laquelle :
- a) le CRDK viendra en aide à ISTC pour la prestation de certains services désignés d'ISTC liés au programme de coentreprises et de développement des entreprises de la SCDEA en contrepartie de montants d'argent qui seront versés au CRDK par ISTC conformément à l'alinéa 2.1.3 ci-dessous;
  - b) le rendement du CRDK sera évalué en fonction d'une série de critères établis conjointement qui tiendront compte de la capacité et de la structure existantes du CRDK et des facteurs locaux et régionaux applicables à la région de Kativik qui relève du CRDK (c. à-d. l'éloignement, la superficie du territoire, la population, le nombre de collectivités, les limites des réseaux de transport et de communication, etc.);
  - c) le CRDK augmentera progressivement l'étendue de ses travaux et son niveau de responsabilité pour les activités visées au sous-alinéa a) ci-dessus selon les évaluations périodiques du rendement du CRDK par ISTC.
- 2.1.2. ISTC et le CRDK doivent convenir d'une liste initiale des services désignés, qui doit comprendre (i) la promotion des programmes d'ISTC, (ii) la prestation d'aide aux requérants qui élaborent des propositions relatives à des programmes d'ISTC, (iii) l'analyse préliminaire des projets

avant leur présentation à ISTC et (iv) le suivi et la surveillance des projets approuvés.

- 2.1.3. ISTC et le CRDK doivent conclure une entente contractuelle visant à mettre en œuvre l'entente susmentionnée, qui comportera des dispositions prévoyant notamment :
- a) une durée de trois ans, sous réserve d'une évaluation annuelle satisfaisante du rendement en fonction des objectifs et critères établis conjointement qui sont prévus au sous-alinéa 2.1.1b);
  - b) les versements prévus au sous-alinéa 2.1.1a), y compris un niveau de financement suffisant pour payer tous les frais raisonnables engagés par le CRDK pour la prestation par une personne des services désignés;
  - c) la prestation par ISTC de formation pour la personne chargée de fournir les services désignés conformément aux procédures et exigences standard d'ISTC dans le cadre du programme de coentreprises et de développement des entreprises et le paiement par ISTC de toutes les dépenses raisonnables associées à cette formation, y compris les frais de voyage et d'hébergement pour la visite au bureau régional d'ISTC que devra faire cette personne pour suivre la formation;
  - d) la prise d'effet de l'entente contractuelle au plus tard dans les trois (3) mois suivant la prise d'effet de la présente entente.
- 2.1.4. ISTC et le CRDK ont l'intention et se fixent comme objectif que, après une période d'au moins trois (3) ans et d'au plus cinq (5) ans, ISTC augmente le niveau de responsabilité du CRDK pour qu'il prenne en charge la prestation et l'administration des programmes de contribution désignés d'ISTC visant le soutien, le développement et le financement des entreprises autochtones dans la région de Kativik. Ce niveau de responsabilité plus élevé du CRDK doit être supérieur au niveau déjà atteint par le CRDK durant la troisième année de l'entente contractuelle envisagée, sous réserve des contraintes administratives et des politiques existantes d'ISTC qui sont applicables et d'un rendement satisfaisant du CRDK pour l'exercice des responsabilités déjà assumées.

## 2.2. Expansion des activités et des fonds du FIK

ISTC garantit au FIK un accès prioritaire à des capitaux permanents supplémentaires pour lui permettre de répondre à la demande du marché pour la prestation des services offerts aux entrepreneurs autochtones dans la région de Kativik sur une période de cinq ans grâce à deux augmentations distinctes qui seront fondées sur les projections relatives à la demande du marché durant deux périodes consécutives de 30 mois et qui s'effectueront de la façon et selon les



modalités décrites ci-dessous.

2.2.1. ISTC financera le coût de deux études de faisabilité réalisées par des tiers dont chacune :

- a) aura pour objectif de faire une analyse du marché et de mesurer la demande des entreprises inuites dans la région de Kativik sur une période de 30 mois pour :
  - (i) les services financiers offerts par le FIK qui sont définis dans l'accord de contribution en vigueur entre le FIK et ISTC et le guide des politiques et procédures alors en vigueur qui a été élaboré par le FIK et approuvé par ISTC;
  - (ii) la catégorie distincte des prêts commerciaux qui dépassent la limite en vigueur qui est précisée dans le guide des politiques et procédures alors en vigueur mais qui y sont autrement envisagés;
- b) aura comme autre objectif d'évaluer les capitaux supplémentaires dont le FIK aura besoin pour répondre à la demande déjà mesurée durant les deux périodes consécutives de 30 mois en se fondant sur les hypothèses suivantes :
  - (i) le FIK conservera le rôle et les objectifs qui étaient définis dans le guide des politiques et procédures alors en vigueur qui a été approuvé par ISTC;
  - (ii) les parts de marché relatives détenues par le FIK et par les autres institutions ou programmes commerciaux ou gouvernementaux de crédit ou de garantie d'emprunt demeureront les mêmes;
  - (iii) le montant total des prêts non remboursés consentis par le FIK pour permettre de reconstituer les stocks chaque année ne peut jamais, après le versement de toutes les contributions prévues à l'accord de contribution en vigueur, dépasser 50 % des capitaux versés au FIK, à moins qu'ISTC n'y consente;
  - (iv) les limites générales de prêt applicables aux activités existantes du FIK demeureront en vigueur jusqu'à ce que le total des capitaux versés au FIK par ISTC atteigne cinq (5) millions de dollars et une fois que ce seuil aura été atteint, les limites générales des prêts seront augmentées à 150 000 \$ pour les entreprises privées et à 300 000 \$ pour les entreprises communautaires, à moins d'une entente contraire prévue à (v) ci-dessous;

- (v) le FIK participera au financement de gros projets jusqu'aux limites de prêt précisées à (iv) ci-dessus et même, de façon exceptionnelle et avec l'approbation d'ISTC, au-delà de ces limites et, pour ces gros projets, ISTC s'engage, en plus de ce qui précède, à faciliter le financement grâce à ses programmes d'assurance-crédit et de garantie d'emprunt et à ses autres programmes applicables;
  - c) servira à examiner et à évaluer le rendement des activités du FIK pour la gestion des prêts directs dans le cadre de l'accord de contribution en vigueur conclu avec ISTC, ce qui comprend, sans toutefois s'y limiter, les arriérés et les taux de perte acceptables, les coefficients des frais de fonctionnement, les critères de qualité des actifs, la capacité de gestion et la rentabilité de la prestation des services;
  - d) permettra de trouver des façons d'améliorer et de diversifier les services financiers offerts par le FIK dans le Nord québécois.
- 2.2.2. ISTC doit payer au complet le coût des deux études conformément aux modalités du Programme des sociétés de financement des Autochtones au moyen de contributions non remboursables dont le total ne doit pas dépasser le montant le moins élevé entre :
- a) 100 % des honoraires d'un conseiller compétent;
  - b) 250 000 \$.
- 2.2.3. La première étude doit débiter à la date convenue entre ISTC et le FIK, qui doit se situer entre le 1<sup>er</sup> août 1990 et le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1991. La deuxième étude doit débiter six (6) mois avant la date projetée pour le commencement de la seconde période de 30 mois.
- 2.2.4. ISTC et le FIK doivent élaborer ensemble un mandat pour les études qui respectera les modalités régissant le Programme des sociétés de financement des Autochtones. Le FIK doit proposer un conseiller compétent qui est soumis à l'approbation d'ISTC, laquelle approbation ne peut être refusée sans motif valable.
- 2.2.5. Le mandat pour les études doit prévoir l'élaboration et la présentation, dans les quatre-vingt-dix (90) jours suivant le début de chacune des études, du rapport du conseiller pour chaque période de 30 mois qui porte sur les éléments énumérés aux sous-alinéas 2.1.1a), b) et c), après quoi ISTC et le FIK examineront ce rapport pour connaître la demande du marché, étudieront les capitaux supplémentaires dont le FIK a besoin et identifieront des solutions pour obtenir ces fonds en respectant les modalités du Programme des sociétés de financement des Autochtones.

En outre, ISTC et le FIK doivent examiner ensemble l'évaluation du rendement des activités du FIK jusque-là et, s'il est jugé que le rendement du FIK laisse beaucoup à désirer comparativement à celui d'un groupe représentatif de sociétés de financement des Autochtones qui satisfont à des normes de rendement suffisantes, ils doivent établir ensemble un plan d'action dont la mise en œuvre par le FIK permettra à celui-ci de satisfaire aux critères de rendement suffisant des activités.

- 2.2.6. Dans les trois (3) mois suivant la fin de chacune des deux (2) études de faisabilité ou, selon le cas, la mise en œuvre satisfaisante du plan d'action convenu qui est visé à l'alinéa 2.2.5 ci-dessus, ISTC doit soumettre au Conseil national de développement économique des Autochtones une proposition visant à satisfaire les besoins du FIK en matière de capitaux pour une période de 30 mois afin qu'il prenne une décision en priorité.

Les propositions sont, dans chaque cas, soumises au Conseil une fois que tout a été tenté pour parvenir à un consensus avec le FIK. Les propositions sont fondées sur le rapport du conseiller, qui doit tenir compte avec exactitude des hypothèses à la base de l'étude.

Si le FIK et ISTC sont incapables de parvenir à un consensus sur la restructuration du capital, ils doivent s'en remettre à la médiation dans le cadre du mécanisme de règlement des différends, mais il est entendu que le médiateur choisi doit avoir les connaissances économiques nécessaires.

Si le FIK et ISTC sont incapables de parvenir à un consensus après la médiation, ISTC doit soumettre sa recommandation au Conseil national de développement économique des Autochtones ainsi que la position du FIK et celle du médiateur.

Cette proposition doit être en grande partie fondée sur les recommandations du conseiller, pourvu que le FIK et ISTC conviennent que ce rapport respecte le mandat qu'ils ont établi ensemble, que les données sont exactes, que la méthode est acceptable, que les calculs relatifs à l'argent nécessaire concordent avec les modèles d'ISTC, qui doivent avoir été mis à la disposition du conseiller par ISTC avant le début de l'étude, et que les besoins du marché dans la région de Kativik ont été évalués de façon minutieuse.

Une fois que le Conseil a confirmé que la proposition est conforme aux objectifs et aux modalités du Programme des sociétés de financement des Autochtones, ISTC approuve les fonds qui devraient permettre de satisfaire les besoins du FIK en matière de capitaux supplémentaires pour une période de 30 mois et qui doivent prendre l'une des formes suivantes ou les deux :



- a) des capitaux supplémentaires pour la caisse de prêts du FIK;
- b) si le FIK le souhaite et si des politiques et des procédures à cet effet ont été élaborées et ont été approuvées par ISTC, des capitaux pour un fonds de garanties d'emprunt conforme à l'alinéa 2.3.2.

Les fonds ainsi approuvés pour la première période doivent faire l'objet d'un accord de contribution qui oblige le FIK à observer les politiques énoncées à 2.2.1b)(iii) et (iv) et, pour la deuxième période, d'une modification à l'accord alors en vigueur, et ils doivent être versés au FIK conformément aux conditions du Programme des sociétés de financement des Autochtones et à l'accord de contribution (du 22 février 1989) en vigueur entre ISTC et le FIK, c'est-à-dire sous forme d'avances en espèces pour des périodes de six (6) mois qui sont accordées à condition que les pièces justificatives puissent être fournies pour l'avance précédente et que la demande pour des prêts ainsi que la nécessité d'obtenir des capitaux pour pouvoir y répondre puissent être démontrées.

2.2.7. Les contributions au capital de base du FIK sont non remboursables jusqu'à concurrence d'un montant de 10 millions de dollars comprenant la partie versée dans le cadre de l'accord de contribution en vigueur. Les contributions qui dépassent cette limite sont assujetties à la politique de remboursement d'ISTC alors en vigueur qui ne s'applique toutefois qu'aux contributions qui font augmenter le capital du FIK au-delà du niveau nécessaire pour assurer l'autosuffisance. Aucun intérêt ne s'applique aux montants devant être remboursés en vertu des présentes dispositions, qui sont calculés selon un pourcentage (à déterminer) des profits annuels nets tenant compte des pertes sur les prêts.

2.2.8. Dans le cadre de l'accord de contribution en vigueur entre ISTC et le FIK :

- a) ISTC doit adapter le calendrier de versements en vigueur et accélérer les versements au besoin pour permettre au FIK de répondre à la demande démontrée pour des prêts d'une façon conforme aux conditions standard de l'accord de contribution sur l'encaissement de tranches de prêts, y compris sur l'évaluation du rendement;
- b) ISTC se réserve le droit d'exclure de l'accélération 20 % du budget de capitalisation prévu par l'accord de contribution en vigueur jusqu'à ce que deux mois se soient écoulés après le début de l'étude de faisabilité;
- c) ISTC doit affecter les ressources nécessaires pour effectuer un suivi et surveiller le rendement du FIK de manière à permettre un processus d'évaluation rapide et à faciliter l'adaptation du



calendrier et les versements susmentionnés.

- 2.2.9. ISTC doit recommander au ministre et approuver une disposition pour l'attribution des capitaux supplémentaires dont le FIK peut avoir besoin temporairement afin de répondre à la demande démontrée pour des prêts pendant une période d'un an si, tant pour la première que la deuxième période de 30 mois, il y a des signes qui indiquent qu'à la fois :
- a) le rapport du conseiller prévu à l'alinéa 2.2.5 ne sera pas établi à la satisfaction d'ISTC et du FIK dans les quatre (4) mois suivant le début de l'étude ou l'approbation des capitaux supplémentaires pour le FIK ne pourra être obtenue dans les six (6) mois suivant le début de l'étude;
  - b) en raison de l'adaptation du calendrier, le FIK aura retiré tous les capitaux auxquels il a droit aux termes de l'accord de contribution en vigueur;
  - c) le FIK sera incapable de répondre à la demande pour des prêts directs à un moment ou à un autre une fois que six (6) mois se seront écoulés après le début de l'étude.

Le premier versement en vertu de cette disposition ne peut s'effectuer qu'une fois qu'au moins six (6) mois se sont écoulés depuis le début de l'étude. Cette disposition est également assujettie à la condition que le FIK et ISTC prouvent que le rendement des activités, la capacité de gestion et la demande du marché sont satisfaisants.

Les capitaux supplémentaires versés au FIK en vertu d'une disposition semblable qui dépassent ce qui est prévu à l'accord de contribution en vigueur font partie des fonds versés pour répondre aux besoins accrus du FIK en matière de capitaux pour la période de 30 mois en question conformément à l'alinéa 2.2.6.

### 2.3. Capacité de financer le développement des entreprises locales

- 2.3.1. Pour donner suite aux démarches des Inuits du Québec qui encouragent la mise en place d'institutions de services financiers dans les collectivités du Nord québécois, ISTC finance, dans le cadre de ses programmes existants et en partageant les frais avec le FIK (50 % - 50 %), les études et consultations visant la mise en place d'institutions financières locales ou régionales qui mobiliseront les épargnes locales ou régionales afin de faciliter le développement d'entreprises locales, avec l'objectif de permettre au FIK de diversifier ses activités. Les fonds représentant la contribution d'ISTC seront versés sous forme de contribution non remboursable pourvu que les frais remplissent les critères du Programme des sociétés de financement des Autochtones. Les frais totaux pour une étude semblable qui sont admissibles à l'aide financière d'ISTC accordée

selon le principe de partage des frais ne peuvent dépasser 200 000 \$.

- 2.3.2. Il est entendu qu'ISTC ne peut fournir directement le capital de base d'une institution financière traditionnelle. Cependant, afin de renforcer et de compléter la capacité des institutions financières locales ou régionales d'accorder des prêts commerciaux, ISTC peut approuver les demandes du FIK visant à restructurer la caisse de prêts de manière à inclure des activités relatives aux garanties d'emprunt sous réserve du respect des modalités du Programme des sociétés de financement des Autochtones.
- 2.3.3. À condition qu'une institution financière locale ou régionale soit mise en place avec succès à Kuujuaq, au Québec, ISTC doit accorder la priorité aux demandes visant le financement d'autres études et consultations en vue d'établir un réseau complet dans le Nord québécois selon les mêmes conditions.

### 3. Accès aux programmes qui ne sont pas transférés au CRDK

- 3.1. Il est entendu que les Inuits du Québec et les requérants inuits continuent d'être admissibles et d'avoir accès aux programmes fédéraux de développement économique qui s'appliquent et aux autres programmes d'ISTC qui ne sont pas transférés au CRDK conformément à ce qu'envisage l'alinéa 2.1.3 de la présente annexe.

### 4. Mise en œuvre

- 4.1. ISTC, le CRDK et le FIK doivent soumettre à l'approbation du BMOBJ et du négociateur des Inuits les versions préliminaires de l'entente contractuelle envisagée à l'alinéa 2.1.3, le mandat pour les études envisagées à l'alinéa 2.2.1 de même que les propositions et l'accord de contribution avec ses modifications portant sur les fonds qui sont envisagés à l'alinéa 2.2.6.
- 4.2. Le BMOBJ doit surveiller la mise en œuvre de la partie I de la présente annexe à la prise d'effet de la présente entente. Cette mise en œuvre doit s'effectuer dans les délais envisagés dans la présente.

## PARTIE II

### AFFAIRES INDIENNES ET DU NORD CANADIEN

#### 1. Définitions

- 1.1. « SCDEA » La Stratégie canadienne de développement économique des Autochtones.
- 1.2. « MAINC » Le ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien.
- 1.3. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.
- 1.4. « Inuits » ou « Inuits du Québec »  
Les bénéficiaires inuits au sens du chapitre 3 de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois.
- 1.5. « négociateur des Inuits »  
La personne désignée par Makivik le 8 mars 1988 pour qu'elle représente les Inuits du Québec dans les négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ ou son successeur.
- 1.6. « Iliivik » Iliivik inc., une société dûment constituée en vertu des lois du Canada.
- 1.7. « CBJNQ » La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.
- 1.8. « région de Kativik »  
Le territoire du Nord québécois sous la compétence administrative de l'ARK.
- 1.9. « CRDK » Le Conseil régional de développement Kativik créé conformément à l'article 23.6 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.10. « ARK » L'Administration régionale Kativik créée conformément au chapitre 13 de la CBJNQ.

## 2. Entente de principe

### 2.1. Prestation de programmes par le CRDK et Iivvik

2.1.1. Le Canada s'engage à ce que le MAINC entreprenne sans délai, avec le CRDK et Iivvik, l'élaboration d'une entente contractuelle en vertu de laquelle le CRDK et Iivvik devront respectivement fournir dans la région de Kativik les programmes de développement économique du MAINC qui y sont déjà offerts, conformément aux conditions générales énoncées ci-dessous.

2.1.2. Aux fins du volet de la SCDEA portant sur la planification et le développement économiques des collectivités et en échange des versements que le MAINC doit faire au CRDK conformément aux alinéas 2.1.5 et 2.1.6 ci-dessous, le CRDK est l'organisme chargé de la planification et du développement économiques des collectivités inuites au nom du MAINC pour, notamment, les services énumérés ci-dessous.

#### a) Services de planification de l'économie et de l'emploi des collectivités

- planification
- conseils
- accès
- services de soutien

#### b) Services de développement d'entreprises

- services d'appoint et conseils
- planification et services d'intermédiaire
- recherches et analyses
- marketing, promotion et foires commerciales
- formation, séminaires et ateliers
- plans de faisabilité
- assistance pour les capitaux propres
- contributions remboursables et contributions non remboursables aux tiers
- services de soutien

2.1.3. Aux fins du volet de la SCDEA portant sur la planification et le développement économiques des collectivités et en échange des versements que le MAINC doit faire à Iivvik conformément aux alinéas 2.1.5 et 2.1.6 ci-dessous, Iivvik est l'organisme chargé de la planification et du développement économiques des collectivités inuites au nom du MAINC pour, notamment, la prestation ou le financement ou les deux des services énumérés ci-dessous.

#### a) Services d'emploi

- counselling
- planification



- contributions remboursables et contributions non remboursables à des tiers
- services de soutien

- 2.1.4. Les ententes entre le MAINC et le CRDK et entre le MAINC et Iivvik doivent être d'une durée de quatre (4) ans, sous réserve d'une évaluation annuelle satisfaisante du rendement fondée sur les objectifs et critères établis conjointement qui sont énoncés dans ces ententes. Les ententes doivent être conclues dans les soixante (60) jours suivant la signature de la présente entente.
- 2.1.5. Les fonds versés durant le premier exercice des ententes (1990\_1991) pour la prestation des services susmentionnés doivent être déterminés à l'aide de la formule qu'utilise le MAINC pour l'attribution de fonds basée sur la population autochtone, sous réserve de la présentation par le CRDK et par Iivvik de leurs plans d'activités approuvés par le MAINC, et doivent être d'au moins 1 100 000 \$.
- 2.1.6. Les fonds versés durant chacun des trois (3) exercices suivants doivent normalement être au moins équivalents à ce qui a été versé durant le premier exercice et doivent tenir compte de l'indexation sous-jacente des dépenses des programmes de développement économique du MAINC, le cas échéant, touchant les programmes et services envisagés par ces ententes, pourvu, toutefois, que les conditions suivantes soient remplies :
- a) les fonds, y compris les augmentations attribuables à l'indexation, le cas échéant, s'appuient sur les plans d'activités soumis respectivement par le CRDK et par Iivvik et approuvés par le MAINC;
  - b) les diminutions résultent d'une réduction i) soit du pourcentage de la population d'Inuits projetée dans la région de Kativik par rapport à la population totale d'Inuits et d'Indiens dans la région du Québec, ii) soit du pourcentage de la population totale d'Inuits et d'Indiens de la région du Québec par rapport à l'ensemble de la population d'Inuits et d'Indiens au Canada;
  - c) les diminutions autres que celles qui ont une cause prévue à 2.1.6b) résultent d'une réduction des fonds des programmes nationaux du MAINC pour le développement économique et l'emploi qui se répercute dans la région du Québec.
- 2.1.7. Les ententes doivent contenir une disposition autorisant leur renouvellement avant l'expiration pour une nouvelle période dont la durée sera déterminée le moment venu et selon les modalités dont les parties pourront alors convenir pourvu, toutefois, que se poursuivent les programmes et services fédéraux envisagés par ces ententes ou les programmes ou services qui les remplacent.

2.1.8. Le montant de 1 100 000 \$ pour l'exercice 1990\_1991 comprend les fonds à la fois pour les ententes du CRDK et d'Ilivik, dont une part de 449 000 \$ revient à Ilivik et le reste au CRDK.

3. Accès aux programmes qui ne sont pas transférés au CRDK ni à Ilivik

3.1. Il est entendu que les Inuits du Québec et les requérants inuits de la région de Kativik continuent d'être admissibles et d'avoir accès aux programmes fédéraux de développement économique qui s'appliquent et aux autres programmes et volets de programmes du MAINC qui ne sont pas transférés au CRDK ni à Ilivik dans le cadre des ententes indiquées dans la partie II de la présente annexe.

4. Mise en œuvre

4.1. Le CRDK, Ilivik et le MAINC doivent soumettre à l'approbation du négociateur des Inuits et du BMOBJ les versions préliminaires des ententes contractuelles envisagées à l'alinéa 2.1.4.

4.2. Le BMOBJ doit surveiller la mise en œuvre de la partie II de la présente annexe. Cette mise en œuvre doit s'effectuer dans les délais envisagés dans la présente.

**AÉROPORT D'UMIUJAQ**

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « BMOBJ » Le bureau responsable des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ établi conformément aux décisions du Cabinet du 26 juin 1986 et du 24 mars 1988 aux fins des négociations sur la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ jusqu'à ce que le bureau envisagé au paragraphe 4.2 de la présente entente devienne fonctionnel et porte lui-même ce nom.

2. Entente de principe

- 2.1. Le gouvernement du Canada s'engage à construire, durant l'exercice 1992\_1993, un nouvel aéroport à Umiujaq conformément à l'article 26 de l'entente Canada-Québec sur le programme des aéroports (du 27 septembre 1983). Le Canada doit payer sa part des frais conformément à ce que prévoit l'entente Canada-Québec sur le programme des aéroports (du 27 septembre 1983).

3. Mise en œuvre

- 3.1. Le BMOBJ supervisera la mise en œuvre de l'entente pour la construction de l'aéroport d'Umiujaq.

**MÉCANISME DE RÈGLEMENT DES DIFFÉRENDS**

1. Définitions

- 1.1. « partie intéressée »  
Une personne, une entreprise ou un gouvernement que les parties qui ont recours au mécanisme de règlement des différends conviennent de reconnaître comme partie intéressée.
- 1.2. « Inuits du Québec »  
Les bénéficiaires inuits au sens du chapitre 3 de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois.
- 1.3. « CBJNQ »  
La Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois conclue le 11 novembre 1975 et les modifications qui y ont été apportées conformément à son article 2.15.
- 1.4. « Makivik »  
La Société Makivik, une société constituée en vertu de la *Loi sur la Société Makivik* (L.R.Q., ch. S-18.1) qui représente la partie autochtone inuite aux fins de la CBJNQ conformément à l'article 1.11 de la CBJNQ.
- 1.5. « partie »
- (i) Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada (représentée par le ministre ou les ministres responsables pour ce qui fait l'objet du différend);
  - (ii) Les Inuits du Québec (représentés par Makivik, qui peut elle-même être représentée par un ou plusieurs des organismes suivants : l'Administration régionale Kativik, la Commission scolaire Kativik, le Conseil régional de développement Kativik, des sociétés des villages du Nord, des sociétés foncières inuites, le Conseil Kativik des services de santé et des services sociaux, l'Institut culturel Avataq et le Fonds d'investissement Kativik);
  - (iii) Le gouvernement du Québec (représenté par le ministre ou les ministres responsables pour ce qui fait l'objet du différend) pourvu qu'il accepte de participer au mécanisme de règlement des différends défini dans la présente annexe et qu'il ait avisé les deux autres parties de son intention de participer à ce mécanisme.



1.6. « parties au mécanisme de règlement des différends »

N'importe quelle combinaison des parties, dont la liste exhaustive est donnée au paragraphe 1.5 ci-dessus, qui prennent part au mécanisme de règlement des différends au stade des consultations, de la médiation ou de l'arbitrage. La définition englobe par conséquent les « parties aux consultations », les « parties à la médiation » et les « parties à l'arbitrage », selon le cas, mais pas une « partie intéressée » au sens du paragraphe 1.1 ci-dessus.

1.6.1. Aucune autre personne ou entreprise et aucun autre gouvernement ne peut être considéré comme une partie au mécanisme de règlement des différends défini dans la présente annexe.

2. Différends soumis au mécanisme de règlement des différends

2.1. Les parties peuvent avoir recours au mécanisme de règlement des différends défini dans la présente annexe pour régler des différends relatifs à l'interprétation, l'administration et la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ et de la présente entente.

3. Consultations

3.1. Une partie peut demander des consultations bipartites ou tripartites avec l'autre partie ou les autres parties au sujet d'un différend de la nature visée à l'article 2 ci-dessus et ainsi faire de l'autre partie ou des autres parties des « parties aux consultations ».

3.2. La demande de consultations doit être présentée par écrit par la partie requérante et doit être transmise aux autres parties au mécanisme de règlement des différends.

3.3. Si des consultations bipartites entre deux parties, peu importe lesquelles, sont demandées, la partie restante peut intervenir et elle peut participer aux consultations et, par la suite, au mécanisme de règlement des différends à titre de partie à ce mécanisme, à condition que l'une des deux autres parties accepte cette intervention. Si la partie restante n'intervient pas ou ne participe pas aux consultations ni au mécanisme de règlement des différends par la suite ou n'y est pas autorisée, les résultats de ce mécanisme utilisé par les autres parties pour régler des différends bipartites ne peuvent porter atteinte ni être employés par les deux autres parties pour porter atteinte aux droits ou aux obligations qu'a la partie restante aux termes de la CBJNQ ou de la présente entente.

3.4. Les parties aux consultations peuvent convenir d'inviter ou d'autoriser des parties intéressées à participer aux consultations. Les parties aux consultations doivent alors déterminer les droits et obligations de ces parties intéressées en relation avec leur participation au processus de consultation.

- 3.5. Chaque partie aux consultations doit assumer ses propres frais.
- 3.6. Les parties aux consultations doivent tenter le plus possible de parvenir à un règlement satisfaisant pour chacune pour tous les différends visés au paragraphe 3.1.

Si les parties aux consultations sont incapables de régler leur différend dans les soixante (60) jours suivant la demande visée au paragraphe 3.2 ci-dessus ou dans un autre délai convenu entre les parties aux consultations, l'une des parties peut renvoyer le différend à la médiation avec soit un médiateur unique ou soit un groupe d'experts, selon le cas, conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 4.1 à 4.10 ci-dessous, et faire ainsi de l'autre partie ou des autres parties aux consultations des « parties à la médiation » ou, si les parties aux consultations en conviennent, elles peuvent s'en remettre à l'arbitrage conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 5.1 à 5.6 ci-dessous.

#### 4. Médiation

- 4.1. Les parties à la médiation peuvent convenir d'inviter ou d'autoriser des parties intéressées à participer à la médiation. Les parties à la médiation doivent alors déterminer les droits et obligations de ces parties intéressées en relation avec leur participation au processus de médiation.
- 4.2. Dans les dix (10) jours suivant le renvoi d'un différend à la médiation conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 3.6 ci-dessus, les parties à la médiation peuvent convenir de s'en remettre pour le différend visé au paragraphe 3.6 ci-dessus à un médiateur unique, pourvu que ce médiateur soit approuvé par toutes les parties à la médiation et qu'il soit désigné dans les trente (30) jours suivant le renvoi à la médiation.
- 4.3. Le mandat, la procédure et la compétence du médiateur doivent être déterminés par les parties à la médiation, sous réserve des conditions ci-dessous.
  - 4.3.1. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à la médiation, si elles ont choisi d'avoir recours à un médiateur unique, celui-ci a soixante (60) jours après sa désignation pour aider les parties à la médiation à parvenir à un règlement satisfaisant pour chacune.
  - 4.3.2. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à la médiation, si elles sont incapables de parvenir à un règlement satisfaisant pour chacune dans le délai alloué au médiateur, ce médiateur doit, dans les quinze (15) jours suivant l'expiration de ce délai, rédiger un rapport n'ayant pas force exécutoire contenant ses conclusions et recommandations et soumettre ce rapport aux parties à la médiation.
- 4.4. Dès que les parties à la médiation se rendent compte qu'elles sont incapables de s'entendre concernant le recours à un médiateur unique, si elles ne désignent

pas de médiateur dans le délai prévu au paragraphe 4.2 ci-dessus ou si elles sont incapables de parvenir à un règlement satisfaisant pour chacune dans le délai alloué au médiateur, l'une ou l'autre des parties peut renvoyer le différend non réglé à un groupe d'experts conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 4.5 à 4.10 ci-dessous ou, si les parties à la médiation en conviennent, elles peuvent s'en remettre à l'arbitrage conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 5.1 à 5.6 ci-dessous.

- 4.5. Un groupe d'experts doit s'occuper des différends renvoyés en médiation conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 3.6 ci-dessus lorsque les parties sont incapables de parvenir à un règlement conformément au paragraphe 4.2 et des différends non réglés qui lui sont renvoyés conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 4.4 ci-dessus.
- 4.6. Dans les quinze (15) jours suivant le renvoi à un groupe d'experts conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 4.4 et 4.5 ci-dessus, chaque partie à la médiation doit, en consultation avec l'autre partie ou les autres parties, pouvoir choisir un ou deux experts qui feront partie du groupe. Les experts ainsi choisis désignent par un vote à l'unanimité leur président, qui peut être quelqu'un qui ne fait pas déjà partie du groupe.
- 4.7. Le choix des membres du groupe d'experts doit reposer strictement sur leur objectivité, leur fiabilité, leur jugement et, au besoin, leur expertise dans le domaine en question.

Les experts peuvent comprendre des bénéficiaires de la CBJNQ, mais ils ne doivent pas être rattachés à l'une des parties ou en relever.

- 4.8. Le mandat, la procédure et la compétence du groupe d'experts doivent être déterminés par les parties à la médiation, sous réserve des conditions ci-dessous.
  - 4.8.1. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à la médiation, la procédure doit donner droit à au moins une audience orale devant le groupe d'experts et prévoir le dépôt d'observations écrites et d'une réfutation.
  - 4.8.2. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à la médiation, le groupe d'experts doit, dans les trois (3) mois suivant l'audience, remettre aux parties à la médiation un rapport écrit contenant les conclusions de fait, le cas échéant, la décision quant à la question ou aux questions en litige et les recommandations, le cas échéant, pour le règlement du différend. Le rapport du groupe d'experts doit être fondé sur les dispositions de la CBJNQ ou sur la présente entente et sur les observations écrites et la réfutation des parties.
  - 4.8.3. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à la médiation, les délibérations du groupe d'experts ne doivent pas être publiques et le rapport prévu à l'alinéa 4.8.2 ci-dessus doit être confidentiel et ne pas lier

les parties à la médiation. Après avoir remis leur rapport aux parties à la médiation, les experts doivent être dessaisis du différend. Ils doivent aussi préserver la confidentialité de leurs délibérations et éviter de commenter publiquement leur rapport.

- 4.9. Les parties à la médiation doivent payer leurs propres frais et assumer à parts égales les autres frais de la médiation qui ont été convenus, y compris la rémunération et les dépenses du médiateur ou du groupe d'experts.
- 4.10. Les parties à la médiation doivent tenter le plus possible de parvenir à un règlement du différend visé aux paragraphes 3.6, 4.2, 4.4 et 4.5 ci-dessus qui soit satisfaisant pour chacune.

Si les parties à la médiation sont incapables de régler ce différend dans les soixante (60) jours suivant le rapport prévu à l'alinéa 4.8.2 ci-dessus ou dans le délai fixé par les parties conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 4.8 ci-dessus, les parties à la médiation peuvent convenir de renvoyer le différend à l'arbitrage conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 5.1 à 5.6 ci-dessous.

## 5. Arbitrage

- 5.1. Dans les trente (30) jours suivant la décision relative au renvoi du différend à l'arbitrage conformément aux dispositions des paragraphes 3.6 et 4.4 à 4.10 ci-dessus, une commission d'arbitrage chargée de régler ce différend doit être constituée.
- 5.2. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à l'arbitrage, le conseil doit être formé de trois arbitres choisis en respectant les conditions ci-dessous.
  - 5.2.1. Lorsque deux parties seulement participent à l'arbitrage, chacune désigne un arbitre au conseil. Les deux arbitres en choisissent un troisième qui présidera le conseil.
  - 5.2.2. Lorsque les trois parties participent à l'arbitrage, chacune désigne un arbitre au conseil, et les arbitres ainsi désignés choisissent un président parmi eux.
- 5.3. Le mandat, la procédure et la compétence de la commission d'arbitrage doivent être déterminés par les parties à l'arbitrage, sous réserve des conditions ci-dessous.
  - 5.3.1. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à l'arbitrage, la procédure doit donner le droit à au moins une audience orale devant le conseil dans les trente (30) jours suivant la constitution complète du conseil conforme aux dispositions du paragraphe 5.2 ci-dessus et prévoir le dépôt d'observations écrites et d'une réfutation.
  - 5.3.2. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à l'arbitrage, le conseil a



compétence pour décider si des parties intéressées peuvent être invitées ou autorisées à participer à l'arbitrage et si elles le sont, pour déterminer les droits et obligations de ces parties intéressées en relation avec leur participation au processus d'arbitrage.

- 5.3.3. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à l'arbitrage, le conseil doit rendre sa décision dans les trois (3) mois suivant l'audience ou dans le délai convenu par les parties à l'arbitrage. Cette décision doit être fondée sur les dispositions de la CBJNQ ou de la présente entente et sur les observations écrites et la réfutation des parties. Elle doit être communiquée par écrit et les motifs la justifiant doivent être précisés.
- 5.3.4. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à l'arbitrage, la décision du conseil est exécutoire et lie toutes les parties à l'arbitrage. Cependant, les erreurs de droit ou les excès de compétence de la part du conseil sont assujettis au pouvoir de surveillance et de réforme des tribunaux.
- 5.3.5. À moins d'entente contraire entre les parties à l'arbitrage, les délibérations de même que le rapport du conseil doivent être rendus publics.

5.4. Chaque partie doit payer la rémunération et les dépenses de l'arbitre qu'elle a désigné et les autres frais de l'arbitrage qui ont été convenus. Si un troisième arbitre est désigné conformément aux dispositions de l'alinéa 5.2.1, les deux parties à l'arbitrage doivent payer à parts égales la rémunération et les dépenses de cet arbitre.

5.5. Par dérogation aux dispositions du paragraphe 5.4 ci-dessus, le conseil a compétence pour rendre une décision concernant les frais de l'arbitrage, y compris la rémunération et les dépenses des arbitres.

Le conseil peut décider qui paiera les frais de l'arbitrage ou une partie de ces frais et de quelle façon. Si le conseil ne rend pas de décision concernant les frais, les parties à l'arbitrage doivent payer leurs propres frais et assumer à parts égales les autres frais de l'arbitrage qui ont été convenus. Les parties intéressées doivent également assumer leurs propres frais, à moins d'une décision contraire du conseil.

5.6. L'arbitrage doit s'effectuer conformément aux dispositions du Livre VII du *Code de procédure civile, Québec* (« Des arbitrages » : articles 940 à 951.2), mais les dispositions des paragraphes 5.1 à 5.5 ci-dessus l'emportent en cas d'incompatibilité.

## 6. Dispositions générales

- 6.1. À moins d'indication contraire, les décisions des parties au mécanisme de règlement des différends doivent être prises à l'unanimité.
- 6.2. Les parties au mécanisme de règlement des différends peuvent convenir de réduire ou prolonger des délais ou de modifier l'application de dispositions de la

présente.

- 6.3. Une partie qui n'est pas intervenue ou n'a pu intervenir durant les consultations conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 3.3 ci-dessus peut tout de même intervenir à un autre stade du mécanisme de règlement des différends, à condition que les deux autres parties consentent à cette intervention.

**LISTE DES ENTENTES MODIFICATRICES  
DE L'ENTENTE RELATIVE À LA MISE EN ŒUVRE  
DE LA CBJNQ (1990)**

**Modifications apportées entre 1990 et 1995**

<b>Numéro de modification</b>	<b>Objet de la modification</b>
<b>N° 1</b>	<b>Titre abrégé de l'entente</b>
<b>N° 2</b>	<b>Modification de l'annexe F, partie I (« Développement socio- économique – Industrie, Sciences et Technologie »)</b>
<b>N° 3</b>	<b>Modification de l'annexe C (« Justice et Solliciteur général »)</b>

ENTENTE MODIFICATRICE N° 1

DE

L'ENTENTE RELATIVE À LA MISE EN ŒUVRE  
DE LA CONVENTION DE LA BAIE JAMES ET DU NORD-EST QUÉBÉCOIS  
ENTRE SA MAJESTÉ LA REINE DU CHEF DU CANADA  
ET LA SOCIÉTÉ MAKIVIK

[OBJET : TITRE ABRÉGÉ DE L'ENTENTE]

ENTENTE MODIFICATRICE N° 1 du \_\_\_\_\_ 1992.

ENTRE : Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada, qui agit et est représentée par son représentant autorisé soussigné

D'UNE PART

ET : la Société Makivik, une société dûment constituée en vertu des lois de la province de Québec, qui agit pour les Inuits du Québec et pour son propre compte et qui est représentée par son représentant dûment autorisé soussigné

D'AUTRE PART

TÉMOIN :

- A. ATTENDU que les parties souhaitent modifier l'Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois entre Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada et la Société Makivik de la façon précisée ci-dessous;
- B. ATTENDU que les parties conviennent qu'il serait plus pratique d'utiliser un titre abrégé pour désigner l'entente,

LES PARTIES CONVIENNENT DE CE QUI SUIT.

L'article 1 est modifié par l'ajout de la définition suivante :

- 1.15. « Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ (1990) » La présente entente.
- 2. L'entente modificatrice n° 1 est conclue conformément à l'article 16 (« Modifications ») de l'Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la Convention de la baie James et du Nord québécois et prend effet à la date susmentionnée.

**POUR SA MAJESTÉ LA REINE DU CHEF DU CANADA ET EN SON NOM**

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**POUR LA SOCIÉTÉ MAKIVIK ET EN SON NOM**

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



ENTENTE MODIFICATRICE N° 2

DE

L'ENTENTE RELATIVE À LA MISE EN ŒUVRE DE LA CBJNQ (1990)

OBJET : MODIFICATION DE L'ANNEXE F, PARTIE I (« DÉVELOPPEMENT SOCIO-ÉCONOMIQUE –  
INDUSTRIE, SCIENCES ET TECHNOLOGIE »)

ENTENTE MODIFICATRICE N° 2 du \_\_\_\_\_ 1992.

ENTRE : Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada, qui agit et est représentée par son  
représentant autorisé soussigné

D'UNE PART

ET : la Société Makivik, une société dûment constituée en vertu des lois de la province de  
Québec, qui agit pour les Inuits du Québec et pour son propre compte et qui est  
représentée par son représentant dûment autorisé soussigné

D'AUTRE PART

TÉMOIN :

- A. ATTENDU que les parties souhaitent modifier l'Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ (1990) de la façon précisée ci-dessous;
- B. ATTENDU que le Fonds d'investissement Kativik et le ministère de l'Industrie, des Sciences et de la Technologie ont donné leur accord pour les modifications,

LES PARTIES CONVIENNENT DE CE QUI SUIT.

- 1. L'annexe F, partie I (« Développement socio-économique – Industrie, Sciences et Technologie ») est modifiée de la façon suivante :
  - 1.1 L'article 1 est modifié par l'ajout de la définition suivante :
    - 1.14. « FCNQ » La Fédération des coopératives du Nouveau-Québec, une coopérative et personne morale dûment constituée conformément aux lois du Québec.
  - 1.2 Remplacer le premier paragraphe du paragraphe 2.2 par ce qui suit :

ISTC garantit au FIK un accès prioritaire à des capitaux permanents supplémentaires pour lui permettre de répondre à la demande du marché pour la prestation des services offerts aux entrepreneurs autochtones dans la région de Kativik sur la période de cinq ans allant du 30 novembre 1991 au 30 novembre 1996 grâce à deux augmentations distinctes qui seront fondées sur les projections relatives à la demande du marché durant deux périodes distinctes dont la durée individuelle déterminée par le FIK ne devra pas dépasser au total 60 mois et qui devront respecter la façon et les conditions décrites ci-dessous.

- 1.3 Remplacer les termes « une période de 30 mois » au sous-alinéa 2.2.1a) par « la période applicable ».
- 1.4 Supprimer les termes « consécutives de 30 mois » au sous-alinéa 2.1.1b).
- 1.5 Remplacer 2.2.1b)(ii), (iii) et (iv) par ce qui suit.
- (ii) les parts de marché relatives détenues par le FIK et par les autres institutions ou programmes commerciaux ou gouvernementaux de crédit ou de garantie d'emprunt demeureront les mêmes, sauf que les parts de marché détenues par le FIK pourront faire l'objet de prêts à terme ou de prêts aux fins de ravitaillement maritime consentis à des coopératives nordiques affiliées à la FCNQ jusqu'à concurrence de 15 % du total de la valeur de portefeuille ou d'un autre pourcentage convenu entre le FIK et ISTC;
  - (iii) le montant total des prêts non remboursés consentis par le FIK pour permettre de reconstituer les stocks (prêts aux fins de ravitaillement maritime) chaque année ne peut jamais dépasser 50 % des capitaux versés au FIK;
  - (iv) les limites générales de prêt applicables aux activités existantes du FIK à moins d'une entente contraire prévue à (v) ci-dessous;
- 1.6 Remplacer l'alinéa 2.2.3 par ce qui suit :
- Chacune des deux études doit débiter à la date choisie par le FIK, à condition qu'un préavis d'au moins soixante (60) jours soit donné à ISTC. Le préavis pour le début de la deuxième étude ne peut toutefois être donné avant que le FIK ait atteint et conservé pendant trois mois un portefeuille de prêts de 2,5 millions de dollars.
- 1.7 Remplacer l'alinéa 2.2.5 par ce qui suit :
- Le mandat pour les études doit prévoir l'élaboration et la présentation, dans le délai convenu, du rapport du conseiller qui porte sur les éléments énumérés aux sous-alinéas 2.1.1a), b) et c) pour chaque période, après quoi ISTC et le FIK examineront ce rapport.
- 1.8 Remplacer l'alinéa 2.2.6 par ce qui suit :
- Dans les trois (3) mois suivant la fin de chacune des deux (2) études de faisabilité, ISTC doit, si des capitaux supplémentaires sont nécessaires, soumettre au Conseil national de développement économique des Autochtones une proposition visant à satisfaire les besoins du FIK en matière de capitaux afin que le Conseil prenne une décision en priorité.
- 1.9 Supprimer les termes « pour une période de 30 mois » au sixième paragraphe de l'alinéa 2.2.6.
- 1.10 Supprimer les termes « de 30 mois » au premier paragraphe de l'alinéa 2.2.9.
- 1.11 Supprimer les termes « de 30 mois » au dernier paragraphe de l'alinéa 2.2.9.
2. L'entente modificatrice n° 2 est conclue conformément à l'article 16 (« Modifications ») de l'Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ (1990) et prend effet à la date susmentionnée.

**POUR SA MAJESTÉ LA REINE DU CHEF DU CANADA ET EN SON NOM**

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**POUR LA SOCIÉTÉ MAKIVIK ET EN SON NOM**

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

ENTENTE MODIFICATRICE N° 3

DE

L'ENTENTE RELATIVE À LA MISE EN ŒUVRE DE LA CBJNQ (1990)

OBJET : MODIFICATION DE L'ANNEXE C (« JUSTICE ET SOLLICITEUR GÉNÉRAL »)

ENTENTE MODIFICATRICE N° 3 du \_\_\_\_\_ 1992.

ENTRE : Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada, qui agit et est représentée par son représentant autorisé soussigné

D'UNE PART

ET : la Société Makivik, une société dûment constituée en vertu des lois de la province de Québec, qui agit pour les Inuits du Québec et pour son propre compte et qui est représentée par son représentant dûment autorisé soussigné

D'AUTRE PART

TÉMOIN :

- A. ATTENDU que les parties souhaitent modifier l'annexe C (« Justice et Solliciteur général ») de l'Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ (1990) de la façon précisée ci-dessous;
- B. ATTENDU que le groupe de travail créé conformément à l'article 3 de l'annexe C a recommandé, à sa réunion du 4 décembre 1992, que les modifications suivantes soient apportées à son plan d'action exposé à l'article 4 de l'annexe C,

LES PARTIES CONVIENNENT DE CE QUI SUIT.

L'annexe C est modifiée par le remplacement du paragraphe 4.2 par ce qui suit :

- 4.2. Au plus tard dans les vingt-quatre (24) mois suivant le 31 décembre 1992, le groupe de travail doit soumettre ses recommandations à l'approbation du ministère de la Justice, du Solliciteur général, du BMOBJ et du négociateur des Inuits en précisant notamment si des modifications aux autorisations, aux programmes ou aux services actuels seront nécessaires pour la mise en œuvre de ces recommandations et si ces modifications nécessitent l'approbation du Cabinet lui-même. Si des recommandations nécessitent l'approbation du Cabinet, le BMOBJ assure la supervision de la soumission des recommandations au Cabinet. Au plus tard dans les trente-six (36) mois suivant le 31 décembre 1992, au ministère de la Justice et le Solliciteur général doivent faire part de leur position à l'égard de ces recommandations au BMOBJ et au négociateur des Inuits.
- 2. L'entente modificatrice n° 3 est conclue conformément à l'article 16 (« Modifications ») de l'Entente relative à la mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ (1990) et prend effet à la date susmentionnée.

**POUR SA MAJESTÉ LA REINE DU CHEF DU CANADA ET EN SON NOM**

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**POUR LA SOCIÉTÉ MAKIVIK ET EN SON NOM**

Par : \_\_\_\_\_  
Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien

\_\_\_\_\_  
Témoïn

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**ENTENTE RELATIVE À LA MISE EN ŒUVRE DE LA CBJNQ (1990)**

**Tableau des activités de mise en œuvre**

Activité de mise en œuvre	Responsables	Dates
<b>Mécanisme de règlement des différends</b>		
- Établissement d'une entente modificatrice supplémentaire	Makivik et MAINC	Aucune date précisée
- Diffusion aux autres parties à la CBJNQ	Makivik et MAINC	Fonction de ce qui précède
- Signature de l'entente	Parties à la CBJNQ	Fonction de ce qui précède
<b>Organisation et structure fédérales permanentes</b>		
- Création d'un comité interministériel de SMA et du Bureau de mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ	MAINC	Structure opérationnelle depuis le 23 novembre 1990
- Examen conjoint de l'organisation et la structure fédérales permanentes	Makivik et MAINC	Réalisation de l'examen entre le 12 septembre 1993 et le 12 septembre 1994
<b>Conseil de mise en œuvre de la CBJNQ</b>		
- Création du Conseil	Makivik et MAINC et peut-être Québec	Opérationnel à compter du 23 novembre 1990
- Réunions trimestrielles régulières du Conseil de mise en œuvre	Makivik et MAINC et peut-être Québec	Permanent, réunions trimestrielles
<b>Montant forfaitaire</b>		
- Versement d'un montant forfaitaire par chèque à Makivik	MAINC	Pour le 24 octobre 1990 (chèque remis à Makivik après la signature de l'entente)
<b>Administration du montant forfaitaire</b>		
- Établissement d'un rapport sur l'administration du montant forfaitaire (pas prévu à l'entente)	Makivik	Rapport remis à l'assemblée générale annuelle de Makivik de 1991

#### Offre prioritaire des emplois aux Inuits

- |  |                              |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| - Établissement de directives du Conseil du Trésor à l'intention des ministères fédéraux | Conseil du Trésor et Makivik | Pour le 27 janvier 1991                   |
| - Signature d'un protocole d'entente avec les ministères fédéraux                        | Conseil du Trésor et ARK     | Le plus tôt possible après ce qui précède |

#### Offre prioritaire des marchés aux Inuits

- |  |                              |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| - Établissement de la liste des entreprises inuites dans le territoire                 | Makivik                      | Pas de date précisée                      |
| - Diffusion de la liste dans les ministères fédéraux                                   | Makivik                      | Le plus tôt possible après ce qui précède |
| - Atelier sur la procédure de passation de marchés fédéraux                            | Makivik et CRDK              | À organiser au besoin (tenu par le CRDK)  |
| - Modification du guide <i>Marchés</i> du Conseil du Trésor                            | Conseil du Trésor et Makivik | Pas de date précisée                      |
| - Mise en œuvre de l'offre prioritaire des marchés aux Inuits dans les sociétés d'État | BMOBJ et Makivik             | Aucune date précisée                      |

#### Admissibilité et accès des Inuits aux programmes et aux fonds fédéraux

- |   |                                 |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| - Présentation d'un rapport au BMOBJ et au négociateur des Inuits | Groupe de travail               | 27 avril 1991 (à réviser)  |
| - Examen par le BMOBJ et par le négociateur des Inuits            | BMOBJ et négociateur des Inuits | Pas de date précisée   |
| - Changement des critères d'admissibilité des programmes          | Ministères fédéraux             | 6 mois après l'approbation des changements par le BMOBJ, le négociateur des Inuits ou le Cabinet et le Conseil du Trésor |

#### Justice et Solliciteur général

- |  |                   |  |
|--|-------------------|--|
| - Invitation du Québec à participer au groupe de travail   | Groupe de travail | 27 septembre 1990  |
| - Remise par le groupe de travail de rapports aux ministères fédéraux (et peut-être provinciaux) | Groupe de travail | 27 juillet 1991<br>Date changée pour le 31 décembre 1994 |
| - Remise par le groupe de travail de rapports au BMOBJ et au négociateur des Inuits              | Groupe de travail | 27 juillet 1991<br>Date changée pour le 31 décembre 1994 |

- Communication par les ministères fédéraux (et peut-être provinciaux) de leur position  
Ministères concernés  
27 juillet 1992  
Date changée pour le 31 décembre 1995

#### **Main-d'œuvre et programmes de formation**

- Établissement d'accords de contribution  
CRDK et EIC  
Aucune date précisée
- Signature des accords de contribution  
CRDK et EIC  
27 janvier 1991  
(signés par le CRDK et EIC le 5 août 1992)
- Négociation du renouvellement des accords  
CRDK et EIC  
Printemps et été 1994  
(l'accord de trois ans prend fin le 31 mars 1995)

#### **Transport maritime**

- Création officielle du groupe de travail  
TC, MPO, MTQ, ARK et Kakivik  
Le plus tôt possible
- Remise par le groupe de travail d'un projet d'entente sur le PITMNQ à ARK et aux ministères  
Groupe de travail  
27 juillet 1991 (à réviser)
- Soumission par le groupe de travail d'un rapport au BMOBJ et au négociateur des Inuits  
Groupe de travail  
27 juillet 1991 (à réviser)
- Communication par les ministères fédéraux et provincial et l'ARK de la décision concernant le projet d'entente  
TC, MPO, MTQ et ARK  
27 juillet 1992 (à réviser)
- Entrée en vigueur du programme d'infrastructure du transport maritime dans le Nord québécois  
TC, MPO, MTQ et ARK  
1<sup>er</sup> octobre 1994

#### **Développement socio-économique**

- Conclusion d'une entente contractuelle de prestation  
CRDK et ISTC  
12 décembre 1990

### Programme de contreprises et de développement des entreprises

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| – Début de l'étude de faisabilité sur les besoins du FIK en capitaux pour la première période de 30 mois      | FIK et ISTC (après l'examen par le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits)           | Entre le 1 <sup>er</sup> août 1990 et le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1991 (modification : période de cinq ans allant du 30 novembre 1991 au 30 novembre 1996) |
| – Fin de l'étude sur les besoins du FIK en capitaux   | Conseiller   | Pour le 31 mars 1991 (rapport soumis le 23 mars 1992)   |
| – Soumission au CNDEA d'une proposition visant à satisfaire les besoins du FIK en capitaux                    | ISTC (après l'examen par le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits)                  | Pour le 30 septembre 1991 (pas de capitaux supplémentaires nécessaires après la première étude)   |
| – Début de l'étude de faisabilité pour la deuxième période de 30 mois   | FIK et ISTC (après l'examen par le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits)           | Selon la première étude (modification : débutera lorsque le portefeuille de prêts du FIK aura atteint 2,5 millions de dollars)                            |
| – Fin de la deuxième étude sur les besoins en capitaux  | Conseiller   | Selon ce qui précède  |
| – Versement des fonds pour la deuxième période de 30 mois   | ISTC (après l'examen par le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits)                  | Selon la deuxième étude et les besoins du FIK en matière de capitaux  |
| – Étude sur la mise en place d'institutions de services financiers dans le Nord québécois                     | ISTC et FIK (coûts partagés)   | Pas de date précisée (rapport remis)  |
| – Conclusion d'ententes contractuelles pour la prestation des programmes de développement économique du MAINC | MAINC, CRDK et Iivvik (après l'examen par le BMOBJ et le négociateur des Inuits) | 12 novembre 1990  |

### Aéroport d'Umiujaq

- |  |                                      |                    |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| – Construction d'un aéroport à Umiujaq | TC et MTQ (surveillance par Makivik) | Exercice 1992-1993 |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|



# Background Summary of JBNQA and NEQA Implementation

The process of implementing the JBNQA and the NEQA has taken longer and has become more complex than anticipated.

In 1981, the House of Commons Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development urged the federal government to address outstanding issues related to the JBNQA. After a departmental report, the Tait Report, was submitted in 1982, the federal government introduced a series of measures to address JBNQA implementation-related problems.

In June 1986, the federal Cabinet approved a process for fulfilling government obligations under the JBNQA and the NEQA. A federal negotiator, Mr. Andrew Croll, was appointed in order to direct this process.

In September 1990, the federal government signed the JBNQA Implementation Agreement with the Inuit and the NEQA Implementation Agreement with the Naskapi Band of Quebec. These agreements released the federal government from certain obligations under the JBNQA and NEQA. In return, the federal government paid a one-time grant of \$22.8 million to the Inuit and \$1.7 million to the Naskapi. The government made other commitments to these communities. Many activities have been launched within the framework of the agreements. Various working groups and procedures have been established, including procedures for settling disputes and the establishment of a JBNQA Implementation Forum with the Inuit. In 1990, the Department established the James Bay Implementation Office.

Discussions between the federal government and the James Bay Cree Nation regarding JBNQA implementation continued. In May 1992, the federal government signed an agreement providing for the

building of a village for the Oujé-Bougoumou Cree and the setting up of a fund for the community's economic and social development. Having agreed that the Cree-Canada relationship was in need of rejuvenation and reform, the Government of Canada and the Cree Nation entered into a set of discussions and negotiations to renew and define this relationship and pursue the process of meeting their respective responsibilities under the JBNQA, the Constitution and the laws of Canada. To facilitate discussions between the federal ministers and the leaders of the James Bay Cree Nation in the context of these shared objectives, the parties agreed to establish a Round Table, bringing together the federal ministers concerned and the leaders of the James Bay Cree Nation. The Cree-Canada Round Table came into existence in 1998. Chief negotiator for the Crees was then Dr. Ted Moses. In 1999-2000, Dr. Moses was elected Grand Chief of the Grand Council of the Crees (of Quebec), and his former responsibilities as chief negotiator were assumed by Bill Namagoose.

Since the signing of the JBNQA and the NEQA, several federal departments and agencies have undertaken to meet the federal government's obligations under the agreements. Most of them also provide, within their respective mandates, funding for government programs to which the beneficiaries have continued access.

The signing of the agreements has brought about many changes in the role and jurisdiction of the federal government and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development with respect to the Cree, Inuit and Naskapi.



# Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

In 1982, the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development was given overall responsibility for co-ordinating all federal government activities related to implementation of both the JBNQA and the NEQA. To ensure that the federal government's obligations were met, the Department established the Quebec Claims Secretariat in February 1984. This organization later became known as the Northern Quebec Claims Implementation Secretariat. In 1986, the Department's Negotiations and Implementation Directorate at Headquarters assumed the responsibilities of the Northern Quebec Claims Implementation Secretariat, a situation which continued until the early 1990s. The James Bay Implementation Office then assumed these responsibilities.

Since the signing of the JBNQA and NEQA and the passing of legislation which established the Cree and Naskapi local administrations and regional government for Inuit communities, INAC's role has evolved from that of being a direct service provider to that of negotiator of financial agreements such that these communities could deliver their own programs. The Department still provides technical expertise in many areas and participates in the land and environmental management regimes covered by the agreements.

## James Bay Implementation Office

The James Bay Implementation Office (JBIO) was created in November 1990 after the federal government signed implementation agreements with the Inuit and the Naskapi Band of Quebec. The JBIO is part of the Implementation Branch (Claims and Indian Government) of INAC and is located in Hull, Quebec.

### *Mandate*

The JBIO's responsibilities include:

- managing the implementation of the JBNQA and the NEQA, including their respective implementation agreements;
- maintaining relations between the Government of Canada and the signatories of the agreements such that negotiations are conducted in a positive and open atmosphere;
- co-ordinating and monitoring all federal government activities in regards to the implementation of the JBNQA and NEQA;
- ensuring that beneficiaries have access to all federal government initiatives and programs;
- implementing the *Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act*; and
- preparing and submitting for tabling in Parliament an annual report regarding the implementation of the JBNQA and NEQA.



# Bref historique de la mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ

Le processus de mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ devait s'avérer plus long et plus complexe que prévu.

En 1981, le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires indiennes et le Nord canadien presse le gouvernement fédéral d'examiner les questions en suspens reliées à la CBJNQ. À la suite du dépôt d'un rapport ministériel – le rapport Tait – en 1982, le gouvernement fédéral met sur pied un ensemble de mesures en réponse aux problèmes liés à la mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ.

En juin 1986, le Cabinet fédéral approuve un processus de mise en oeuvre des obligations gouvernementales découlant de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ. Un négociateur fédéral, M. Andrew Croll, est alors chargé de conduire ce processus.

En septembre 1990, le gouvernement fédéral signe l'Entente de mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ avec les Inuits et l'Entente de mise en oeuvre de la CNEQ avec la Bande Naskapi du Québec. Ces ententes libèrent le gouvernement fédéral de certaines obligations découlant de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ; ce dernier verse, en contrepartie, une subvention unique de 22,8 millions de dollars aux Inuits et de 1,7 million aux Naskapis. Le gouvernement prend aussi d'autres engagements envers ces collectivités. Ainsi, plusieurs activités ont été entreprises dans le cadre de ces ententes de mise en oeuvre. Différents groupes de travail et structures ont été institués, dont un mécanisme de règlement des différends et un Forum de mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ avec les Inuits. On crée, au Ministère, en 1990, le Bureau de la mise en oeuvre de la Baie James.

Les discussions entre le gouvernement fédéral et la nation crie de la Baie James, relatives à la mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ, se poursuivent d'autre part. En mai 1992, le gouvernement fédéral signe une entente prévoyant, entre autres, la construction d'un village pour les Cris d'Oujé-Bougoumou et la création d'un fonds pour le développement économique et social de la collectivité.

Par la suite, ayant convenu qu'il fallait repenser et raviver les rapports qui existent entre eux, le gouvernement du Canada et les Cris entreprennent une série de pourparlers et de négociations pour renouveler et définir ces rapports et ainsi continuer de s'acquitter de leurs responsabilités respectives en vertu de la CBJNQ, de la constitution et des lois fédérales. Pour faciliter les pourparlers entre les ministres et le Grand conseil des Cris eu égard à ces objectifs communs, les parties décident, en 1997, de créer une table ronde regroupant les ministres fédéraux concernés et les dirigeants de la nation crie de la Baie James. En 1998, la Table ronde Cris-Canada est inaugurée. Le chef négociateur pour les Cris était alors M. Ted Moses. En 1999-2000, M. Moses a été élu Grand Chef du Grand Conseil des Cris (du Québec), et ses responsabilités à titre de chef négociateur à la Table ronde Cris-Canada ont été assumées par M. Bill Namagoose.

Depuis la signature de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ, plusieurs ministères et organismes fédéraux s'emploient à remplir les obligations fédérales découlant des conventions; la plupart d'entre eux assurent aussi, dans le cadre de leur mandat respectif, le financement des programmes gouvernementaux auxquels les bénéficiaires continuent d'avoir accès selon les conventions.

La signature des conventions a entraîné de nombreux changements au sein de l'administration fédérale, y compris au ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, comme en témoignent l'évolution de son rôle et l'exercice de sa compétence envers les Cris, les Inuits et les Naskapis.



# Affaires indiennes et du Nord Canada

En 1982, le ministre des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien se voit confier la responsabilité générale de la coordination de toutes les activités fédérales liées à la mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ. Le Ministère crée, en février 1984, le Secrétariat des revendications du Québec pour veiller au respect des obligations fédérales. Cet organisme sera en suite connu sous le nom de Secrétariat de la mise en oeuvre des revendications du Québec nordique. En 1986, la Direction générale de la mise en oeuvre et des négociations, à l'Administration centrale du Ministère, prend en charge les responsabilités du Secrétariat de la mise en oeuvre des revendications du Québec nordique jusqu'au début des années quatre-vingt-dix. Le Bureau de la mise en oeuvre de la Baie James assumera par la suite ces responsabilités.

Depuis la signature de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ et l'adoption des lois constitutives des administrations locales criées et naskapie et de l'administration régionale pour les collectivités inuites, le rôle d'AINC s'est transformé : de dispensateur direct de services, il devient négociateur d'ententes financières à partir desquelles les collectivités pourront dispenser leurs propres programmes. Le Ministère continue d'offrir une expertise technique dans de nombreux domaines et il participe aux régimes de gestion du territoire et de son environnement.

## Bureau de la mise en oeuvre de la Baie James

Le Bureau de la mise en oeuvre de la Baie James (BMOBJ) a été créé en novembre 1990 à la suite de la signature par le gouvernement fédéral des ententes de mise en oeuvre avec les Inuits et la Bande Naskapi du Québec. Le BMOBJ fait partie de la Direction générale de la mise en oeuvre (Revendications et gouvernement indien) d'AINC et il est situé à Hull, Québec.

### Mandat

Le BMOBJ a pour mandat de :

- gérer la mise en oeuvre la CBJNQ et la CNEQ, incluant leurs ententes de mise en oeuvre respectives;
- maintenir les rapports que le gouvernement du Canada entretient avec les autres signataires des conventions pour faire en sorte que les négociations se déroulent dans un climat d'ouverture et dans une ambiance positive;
- coordonner et surveiller l'ensemble des activités fédérales relatives à la mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ;
- s'assurer que les bénéficiaires aient accès à tous les programmes et initiatives fédéraux;
- mettre en oeuvre la *Loi sur les Cris et les Naskapis du Québec*;
- préparer et présenter, en vue de son dépôt au Parlement, un rapport annuel sur la mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ.

50.3.3



Environnement  
Canada

Environment  
Canada

Conservation et  
Protection

Conservation and  
Protection

Région du Québec Québec Region

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence

Direction des Évaluations Environnementales  
et du Nord québécois  
1141 Route de L'Eglise, C.P. 10,100  
Sainte-Foy, Québec. G1V 4H5

Ste-Foy le 7 février 1991.

Comité Consultatif de l'environnement  
Kativik,  
a/s M. Philippe Di Pizzo, secrétaire exécutif,  
Boite postale 9,  
Kuuujuaq, Québec.  
JOM 1C0.

Sujet: Ententes de mise en oeuvre de la CBJNQ et de la CNEQ

Monsieur,

Nous incluons à la présente quatre (4) copies des deux ententes de mises en oeuvre sur la Convention de la Baie James et du Nord Québécois et sur la Convention du Nord-Est Québécois, signées en septembre dernier avec les représentants Inuit et Naskapis.

Ces ententes sont le résultat des négociations entreprises en 1986 par le gouvernement fédéral sous la responsabilité du groupe dirigé par M. A. Croll.

Nous vous prions d'en faire la distribution aux différentes parties composant votre Comité.

Nous espérons cette information à votre satisfaction.

Paul-A. St-Hilaire,  
Politiques, Coordination et Liaison.

CANADA - QUEBEC INUIT  
NEGOTIATIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE JBNQA  
ISSUE NO. 8

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT  
AND  
REVIEW OF FEDERAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

CANADA'S POSITION  
(WITHOUT PREJUDICE)

JANUARY 25, 1989



## 1. Issue

Section 23 of the JBNQA establishes the environmental and social protection regime in the region of Québec north of the 55th parallel. This regime provides for specific environmental and social impact assessment and review procedures to govern development projects under provincial (Sub-Section 23.3) and federal (Sub-Section 23.4) jurisdiction. Section 23 also provides for the creation of a Kativik Environmental Advisory Committee, whose members are appointed by the Kativik Regional Government and the governments of Canada and Québec. The Advisory Committee is the official body consulted by the responsible governments in the Region "concerning their involvement in the formulation of laws and regulations relating to the Environmental and Social Protection Regime." (Paragraph 23.5.24)

As part of the negotiations for implementation of the JBNQA, the Québec Inuit filed a proposal on September 14, 1988, in which they state that the Government of Canada has failed to adopt the necessary legislation or regulations to ensure that the rights of and guarantees given to the Québec Inuit are fully recognized and protected in the development projects under federal jurisdiction.

In the same document, the Inuit maintain that Canada has failed to establish administrative and co-ordination structures to ensure that the rights and guarantees contained in Section 23 are adequately respected and implemented when the federal government plans development projects.

## 2. Background

Since the signing of the JBNQA, the federal environmental and social impact assessment and review procedure has not been applied. There is no direct federal project in the territory. The federal government has invested substantial sums of money in various northern Québec infrastructures but has never managed such projects, leaving this responsibility to Québec.

The only federal project that might have an impact on the Territory is in Goose Bay where Canada wishes to establish a training centre for NATO tactical fighter aircraft. This project was subject to both the general federal procedure and to the federal procedure contained in Section 23 of the JBNQA. To avoid duplication, an agreement was signed by the KRQ and the Minister for the Environment, the Federal Administrator, in order to incorporate a number of major principles of Section 23 in the federal procedure.

-2-

Another project, this time provincial (The Grande Baleine hydro-electric project) seemed likely to have an impact on federal jurisdiction. In 1981, federal environmental concerns were expressed in a memorandum addressed by the Federal Administrator to the provincial review committee which at that very moment was studying Hydro-Québec's impact on the environment.

The Inuit believe that the federal government is not fulfilling its responsibilities during examination of Québec projects affecting matters governed by federal legislation.

### 3. Relevant Sections of the Agreement

- 23.2.3 All applicable federal and provincial laws of general application respecting environmental and social protection shall apply in the Region to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Agreement and in particular of this Section. If necessary to give effect to this Section of the Agreement, Québec and Canada shall take the required measures to adopt suitable legislation and regulations for such purpose.
- 23.2.4 The concerned responsible governments and the agencies created in virtue of this Section shall within the limits of their respective jurisdictions or functions, as the case may be, give due consideration to the following guiding principles:
- a) The protection of Native people, societies, communities and economies with respect to developmental activity affecting the Region;
  - b) The environmental and social protection regime with respect to minimizing the impacts on the Native people by developmental activity affecting the region;
  - c) The protection of the hunting, fishing and trapping rights of Native people in the Region and their other rights therein with respect to developmental activity affecting the Region;
  - d) The protection of wildlife resources, physical and biotic environment, and ecological systems in the Region with respect to developmental activity affecting the Region;



-3-

e) The involvement of the Native people and other inhabitants of the region in the application of this regime;

f) The rights and interests of non-Native people, whatever they may be;

g) The right to develop, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, by persons acting lawfully in the region;

h) The minimizing of negative environmental and social impacts of development on Native people and non-Native people and on Native and non-Native communities by reasonable means with special reference to those measures proposed, recommended or determined by the impact assessment and review procedures.

23.4 Federal Environmental and Social Impact Assessment and Review.

23.4.1 All developments or development projects in the Region, subject to federal jurisdiction, including those of Canada, its agencies and those acting on their behalf, shall be subject to the federal impact assessment process in accordance with the provisions of this Sub-Section except when, in the opinion of the federal administrator, the same assessment process provides for Native involvement to at least the degree provided in this Section, or when the provisions of paragraph 23.7.5 are applied.

23.7.5 Canada and Québec may by mutual agreement combine the two (2) impact review by the EQC and the Federal Review Panel referred to in this Section provided that such combination shall be without prejudice to the rights and guarantees in favour of the Inuit and other inhabitants of the Region established and in accordance with the provisions of this Section, and to the rights and guarantees in favour of the Naskapi, in accordance with the provisions of sub-paragraph 23.2.2 g) and paragraphs 23.3.3, 23.3.14, 23.3.20, 23.3.21, 23.3.22, 23.4.2, 23.4.12, 23.7.5 and 23.7.10.

. . . /4

-4-

### Canada's Position

The Government of Canada has not completed its legal analysis of the document presented by the Inuit on September 14, 1988. However, the Department of the Environment anticipates the following action plan:

#### 4.1 Federal Legislation

If the legal analysis currently under way finds that legal measures, other than the ones already taken, must be taken to enforce Section 23 of the JBNQA, such measures will be part of more general future federal legislation on environmental assessment, to be approved by Cabinet.

#### 4.2 Co-operation on Environmental Assessment

It is important to respect the decision-making responsibility of each government for projects under its jurisdiction and, at the same time, to seek maximum co-operation between these governments.

The Federal Administrator therefore wishes to develop, with the Provincial Administrator, mechanisms that will enable federal departments to have more direct and formal access to the environmental assessment procedure as it relates to provincial projects that have an impact on matters covered by federal legislation.

Such an agreement would respect federal jurisdiction in the context of the JBNQA, would avoid duplication in the federal and provincial procedures, and yet would not reduce the scope of the guiding principles of the assessment and review procedure as contained in Section 23.

#### 4.3 Inuit Participation in the Federal Action Plan

As prescribed in Sub-Section 23.5.24 of the JBNQA, the Government of Canada will consult the Environmental Advisory Committee, which is the preferential and official forum for governments on all major issues respecting implementation of the Environmental Protection Regime.